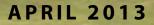
# South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan

AND CATEGORICAL EXCLUSION



# South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan

AND CATEGORICAL EXCLUSION



**APRIL 2013** 

Linda Balough EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA

Erica Duvic PROJECTS & GRANTS MANAGER SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA



SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA 1246 CR 16

PO Box 1373 Fairplay, CO 80440 (719) 836-4273 southparkheritage.org

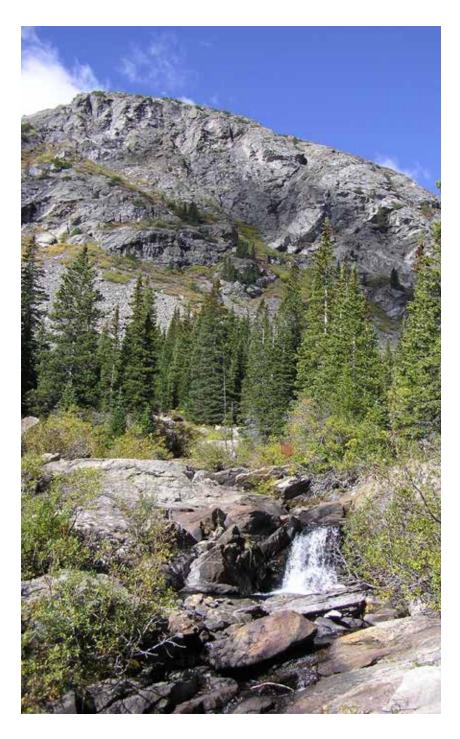
Cover photo by Kestrel Aerial, provided courtesy of Beartooth Capital

#### ADDITIONAL PHOTO CREDITS

Page 2: Gary Nichols Page 3 (left): Erica Duvic Page 3 (right): Jim Mills Page 4 (left and right): Jim Mills Page 8 (top left and right): Linda Balough Page 8 (top center): Deb Stremke Page 8 (bottom photos): Park County Local History Archives Page 10 (right): Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative Page 11: Gary Nichols

DESIGN AND LAYOUT Amy Unger "I jot these lines literally at Kenosha summit, where we return, afternoon, and take a long rest, 10,000 feet above sea-level. At this immense height the South Park stretches fifty miles before me. Mountainous chains and peaks in every variety of perspective, every hue of vista, fringe the view...so the whole Western world is, in a sense, but an expansion of these mountains."

*—Walt Whitman* 



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Acknowledgments                                    | ix |
|--|----|
| Executive Summary                                  | 1  |
| Chapter 1: Introduction                            | 15 |
| Where is South Park?                               | 15 |
| What is a National Heritage Area?                  | 16 |
| What Led to Designation of the                     |    |
| South Park National Heritage Area                  | 16 |
| Map of Park County, Colorado, and the              |    |
| South Park National Heritage Area                  | 17 |
| Public Involvement                                 | 19 |
| Accomplishments Since 2009                         | 19 |
| Categorical Exclusion                              | 20 |
| Guiding Principles                                 |    |
| Vision/Mission/Purpose                             |    |
| Goals of the South Park National Heritage Area     | 21 |
| Chapter 2: Management Entity                       |    |
| Board Composition and Structure                    | 24 |
| Duties   |    |
| Relationship with Federal Government Agencies      |    |
| Partnerships                                       |    |
| Active Partners                                    |    |
| Potential Partners                                 |    |
| Early Action Projects                              | 34 |
| Chapter 3: Implementation Plan                     | 35 |
| Guiding Principles                                 | 35 |
| Staffing/Organizational Needs                      | 36 |
| Potential Market Niches                            | 37 |
| Goals, with Policies and Implementation Strategies | 38 |
| Goals Matrix                                       | 44 |
| Best Management Practices                          | 46 |
| Marketing and Promotion                            |    |
| South Park Heritage Brand and Logo                 |    |
| Visitor Information                                |    |
| Budget Planning                                    |    |
| Specific Commitments for Implementation            |    |
| Funding Sources                                    |    |
| Funding History/Program Allocation/Focus Areas     | 52 |

| Chapter 4: South Park's Natural Resources                | 53 |
|--|----|
| Formation, Geology, Geomorphology, and Geography         | 54 |
| Minerals   |    |
| Altitude and Weather                                     | 54 |
| Visual Resources   | 54 |
| Prehistoric Mammals                                      | 54 |
| Ecosystems   | 55 |
| Objectives for South Park's Natural Resources            | 57 |
| Chapter 5: Recreation in the South Park                  | 59 |
| Outdoor Recreation                                       |    |
| Mountaineering   | 60 |
| Naturalists and Artists                                  | 60 |
| Equestrians  | 60 |
| Cyclists and Four-Wheelers                               | 61 |
| Objectives for Recreation in South Park                  | 62 |
| Chapter 6: South Park's Cultural Resources               | 65 |
| Prehistory and American Indian Settlement in South Park. | 65 |
| The Bayou Salado – A Salt Valley                         | 66 |
| Population Booms with the Gold Rush                      | 67 |
| Railroads Transform South Park                           | 70 |
| Ranchers Discover South Park's Fertility                 | 72 |
| The Value of Water                                       | 74 |
| Silver Heels and the Importance of Forklore              | 74 |
| Objectives for South Park's Cultural Resources           | 75 |
| Chapter 7: Interpretive Plan                             | 83 |
| What is Interpretation                                   | 83 |
| Statement of Significance                                |    |
| Interpretive Themes                                      |    |
| Interpretive Themes Matrix                               | 86 |
| Audience   |    |
| Telling the Story  | 88 |
| Key Interpretive Resources                               | 90 |

### Appendices

| Appendix A: Public Law 111-11, Sec. 8003, March 30, 2009     |     |
|--|-----|
| South Park National Heritage Area                            | 91  |
| Appendix B: Potential Funding Sources                        | 97  |
| Appendix C: Bibliography                                     | 103 |
| Appendix D: Inventories                                      |     |
| Appendix E: The Planning Process                             |     |
| Appendix F: Categorical Exclusion Forms, Tribal Consultation |     |
| Letters, State Historic Preservation Officer                 |     |
| Consultation Letter  | 147 |

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The South Park National Heritage Area would like to thank the following individuals and organizations who contributed to the development and preparation of the management plan.

#### AUTHORIZATION

- Congressional Delegation
  - > Then U.S. Senator, Secretary of the Interior Ken Salazar
  - > Deputy Chief of Staff to Secretary Salazar Matt Lee-Ashley
  - > Former Colorado U.S. Senator Wayne Allard
  - > Former Colorado U.S. Congressman Joel Hefley
- Park County Commissioners
- Alma Board of Trustees and Mayor
- Fairplay Board of Trustees and Mayor
- South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors
- Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission
- Gary Nichols, Director of Community Development, Park County

#### FEASIBILITY STUDY

- · Gary Nichols, Director of Community Development, Park County
- Shapins Associates Inc.

#### MANAGEMENT PLAN PLANNING TEAM

- South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors
  - > Nancy Comer, Chair
  - Tina Darrah
  - > Ricki Ramstetter
  - > Jim Fagerstrom
  - > Elissa Adams
  - Jara Johnson
  - > Dean Weirth
  - > Bob Schoppe
  - > Abby Carrington
- Linda Balough, Executive Director, South Park National Heritage Area
- Erica Duvic, Projects & Grants Manager, South Park National Heritage Area
- Ashley Bushey, former Preservation Planner, Park County
- Amy Unger, Preservation Planner, Park County
- Keith Payne, former Superintendent, Florissant Fossil Beds National Monument
- Shirl E. Kasper, Historian, Heritage Partnerships Program, National Park Service, Intermountain Region
- Greg Kendrick, Assistant Regional Director, Partnerships & External Relations, National Park Service, Intermountain Region
- Matthew Spriggs, CEcD, AICP, EDFP; CEO & Principal, Catalytic, LLC

# SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Winter settles on the South Park as early as October, inviting exploration of the quiet wilderness or challenging ice-covered cliffs. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

South Park is a high mountain basin, rich in significant natural resources and abounding in western history. This place, where buffalo still roam and antelope still play on both private ranches and public lands; where mountain streams offer gold medal fishing in the valley; and where mountains soaring to over 14,000 feet host rare alpine plants, is located only an hour and a half from the bustling Front Range cities of Denver and Colorado Springs. Miners, ranchers, outdoor recreationists, heritage tourists, and residents all answer the call of these towering mountains and vast rangelands that still represent the West as it was over 10,000 years ago.



## THE HISTORY

SOUTH PARK'S STUNNING LANDSCAPE IS MATCHED only by its compelling stories that place it squarely in the history of the American West. Here, native peoples, particularly the Ute, returned year after year to favorite camping spots, hunted, and cut stone for projectile points. In December of 1806, Zebulon Pike reported in his expedition journal of finding evidence of many American Indian encampments along the Platte River. The Spanish called the place Valle Salado (Salt Valley) for the salt springs used by the American Indians, while French explorers and fur trappers used the word *parc* in reference to the valley's vast herds of wildlife. Other American explorers, such as John C. Fremont, passed through South Park and American mountain men, including Kit Carson, trapped here in the early nineteenth century. It wasn't, however, until the Pikes Peak Gold Rush of 1859 that the population mushroomed as gold camps sprang up overnight. Within a dozen years, gold valued at \$2.5 million had been extracted in Park County.



On the heels of the gold rush came a silver boom, though the West's boom and bust economy would turn many a mining camp into a ghost town. To feed miners, ranchers brought cattle up from Texas and soon discovered that livestock grew fat on South Park's protein rich grasses. With the wealth of minerals, cattle, and hay, railroads laid track through South Park: the narrow gauge Denver, South

Park & Pacific (DSP&P) and the standard gauge Colorado Midland. The railroads not only created new towns, but served to increase an already prospering line of business—tourism. Some of the first recreational visitors came to South Park when the Colorado Territorial Governor hosted a number of dignitaries from the East, taking them on an adventurous wagon tour in 1868. Even in the earliest days of homesteading, ranches played host to travelers as they ventured into the heart of Colorado to fish, hunt, and experience the grandeur of the Central Rockies. With the advent of the railroads, visitors from the Front Range and beyond came to soak in South



#### THE VISION

South Park is a premier heritage tourism destination in Colorado that emphasizes its unique, livable, rural lifestyle through excellent stewardship, educational resources, and well preserved, enhanced, and interpreted natural, prehistoric, cultural and historic resources that also play an active role in the local economy.

Park's hot springs and to explore its meadows blooming with wildflowers. Today, South Park remains a magnet for visitors who come to fish, hunt, hike, pan for gold, horseback ride, and climb mountains. Others come to explore South Park's authentic Western heritage or to simply revel in its natural beauty.



#### THE GOALS

- 1. Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.
- 2. Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.
- 3. Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.
- 4. Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.

## THE MISSION

PROVIDING AN ACTIVE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT for residents and visitors that conveys South Park's western heritage, unique community identity, and inspires and supports the creation of new local heritage products and services is the mission of the South Park National Heritage Area. The Heritage Area will play an active and sustainable role in the local economy and will work to bolster it through heritage tourism.

Park County and its heritage partners have long recognized South Park for the special place that it is. For nearly two decades they have been working to ensure that the county's rural character and heritage resources are conserved. Those efforts received a big boost in 1997, when Park County was recognized by then-Governor Bill Owens as a Colorado Heritage Resource Area. The mission of this



early effort was to conserve the county's "most unique resources and use them to generate new, sustainable economies." Owens proclaimed South Park to be "one of the finest resource areas of Colorado and the West."

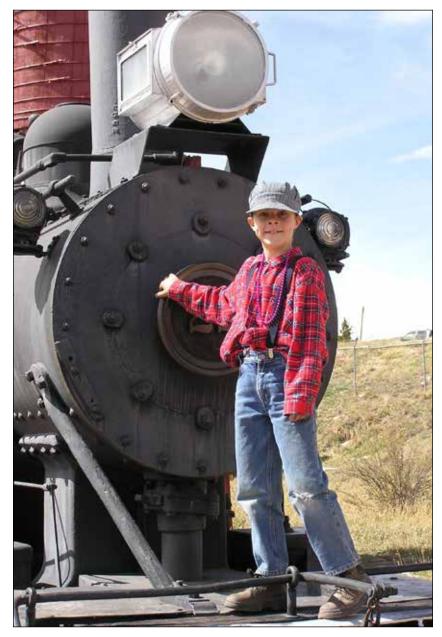
Unlike many surrounding counties, and despite its close proximity to the urbanized Front Range of the Rocky Mountains, Park County has changed little over time. Its concentrated assemblage of sites, resources, and activities retains a high degree of integrity to support conservation, interpretation, recreation, and tourism opportunities. South Park, which comprises over 1,700 square miles, retains its rich, natural resources and authentic Western ambiance. It is a rural area that includes six surviving communities: Alma, Como, Hartsel, Jefferson, Lake George, and the largest town, Fairplay, the county seat with a 2010 population of 679.

# DISTINCTIVE RESOURCES

THE SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA Management Plan features South Park's rich assemblage of historic sites and natural resources and highlights ways to improve interpretation, conservation, and opportunities for recreation and heritage tourism. Based on historic themes and key resources, the Management Plan approaches the Heritage Area through its natural, scenic, and recreational resources on one hand, and its historic and cultural resources on the other. Natural, scenic, and recreational resources focus on South Park's wealth of flora and fauna, its mineral resources, and its breathtaking landscape, which creates a haven for the outdoor recreationist or casual visitor. Historic and cultural resources focus on opportunities to promote conservation, heritage tourism, sustainable economic development, and interpretation of South Park's history.



*Hikers who climb the 14,000-foot peaks may share the trails with the local wildlife. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.* 



South Park City Museum offers an opportunity to experience life in an 1880s mining town. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

## South Park National Heritage Area Goals Matrix

| Ongoing Objectives   | Short Term Objectives  | Long Term Objectives  |
|--|--|---|
| Goal One: Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, co  |  |   |
| Collect and conserve historic documents, oral histories, and artifacts.  | Develop a program for the stabilization and treatment of historic properties.  | Develop and adopt a Trails Master Plan (TMP) for South Park.        |
| Preserve historic cemeteries.  | Demonstrate the connection between preservation and environmental sustainability.  | Identify and protect a mineral resource area and use it to educate. |
| Preserve historic ranches.   |  | Develop a field research facility.                                  |
| Support and provide technical assistance for the stabilization and rehabilitation of important historic railroad structures.                 |  |   |
| Support and provide technical assistance for the preservation and interpretation of mining-related sites and structures.                     |  |   |
| In close partnership with Park County Land and Water<br>Trust Board, work to increase the acres of restored<br>aquatic and riparian habitat. |  |   |
| Maintain and develop access to recreational assets.  |  |   |
| Protect rare plant communities.  |  |   |
| Goal Two: Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.                          |  |   |
| Develop a network of volunteers to support and implement Heritage Area programs and projects.  | Establish a relationship with the descendants of the<br>Taveewach (Tabeguache and Uncompahgre) Ute band<br>and other tribes associated with the Heritage Area. |   |
| Assist towns and communities in preserving the historic character of each community.   | Support the expansion and enhancement of the Mountain Man Rendezvous and establish a permanent or long-term site to hold events.                               |   |

| Ongoing Objectives  | Short Term Objectives Long Term Objective  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Goal Three: Provide responsible interpretation of, access   |  |   |
| Enhance and expand water education programs.  | Develop an open air artists access program.  | Develop a vehicular wayfinding system for South Park.   |
| Interpret mining and processing history at Paris Mill and other appropriate sites.  | Provide interpretation of important American Indian and archaeological sites.  | Develop an Archaeological Repository in South Park.   |
| Enhance and expand existing interpretation of South Park's railroad heritage.   | Support and provide technical assistance to the private development of a "tourist mine."   | Assist in the development of a stagecoach interpretive tour.                                  |
| Develop heritage-related internships.   | Work with the South Park City Museum (SPCM)<br>to enhance interpretive offerings and heritage<br>programming at the museum.                  | Make accessible a former town site and develop interpretation.                                |
|   | Develop an Outlaw Tour of significant "Wild West" sites in South Park.   | Restore and/or interpret stagecoach stops in South Park.                                      |
|   | Identify appropriate funding sources and assist with<br>the development of new environmental interpretation<br>at key locations.             | Encourage exploration of scenic corridors.  |
|   |  | Develop a commercial recreational access program.   |
| Goal Four: Promote South Park's resources to generate s   | ustainable economies.  |   |
| Provide grant funding for eligible heritage businesses, projects, and programs.   | Provide adequate gateway signage for the Heritage Area.  | Enhance the World Championship Pack Burro Race by reinstating additional mining competitions. |
| Develop consistent Heritage programs on private ranches.  | Develop a headquarters for South Park National Heritage Area.  | Develop more sporting events throughout South Park and coordinate with other regional events. |
| Improve specific trails and access throughout South<br>Park and assist in the development of other trails<br>based on the Trails Master Plan. | Support the development of entities offering tour packaging in South Park and provide limited services through the Heritage Area.            | Support the establishment of a Lodging Network.   |
| Increase the number of recreational opportunities in South Park.  | Provide training for local businesses in customer<br>service and familiarize them with scheduled events<br>and local amenities for tourists. |   |
| Demonstrate and promote the linkage between preservation and the economy.   |  |   |
| Develop an annual calendar of events.   |  |   |



Cultural Resources

Natural Resources

Recreation

## THE THEMES

Interpretive themes are the overarching stories of national importance that the Heritage Area would like to tell.

# The High, Fertile Basin of Colorado's South Park

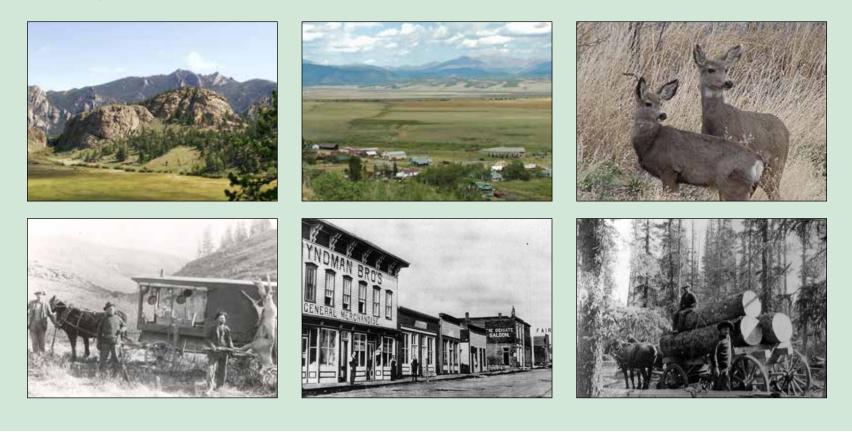
South Park is rich with wildlife, rare alkaline fens, globally rare plant species, and protein rich and endemic high altitude grasslands, while the landscape itself—a broad valley surrounded by towering mountain peaks—is awe inspiring.

# The Discovery & Settlement of the South Park

Because discovery leads to new forms of settlement, South Park continues to face pressure wrought from discovery—be it for its abundant wildlife, its rich minerals, its fertile grasslands, or its majestic beauty.

### Harvesting the Bounty of the South Park

Since its first use by man some 12,000 years ago, South Park has been an important source of resources, from its wildlife and flora to its mineral deposits, livestock, and opportunities for recreation.

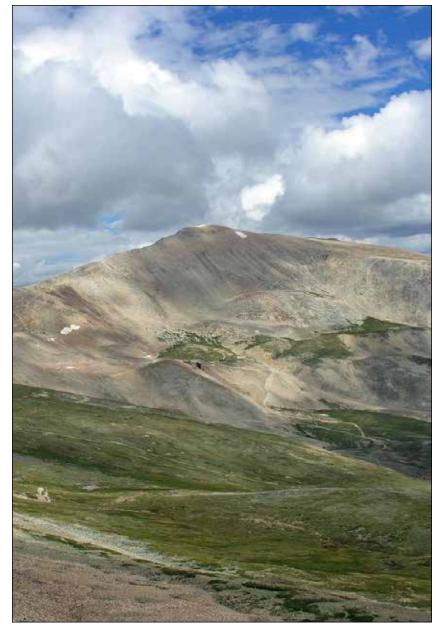


## THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

SOUTH PARK IS A HIGH ALTITUDE GRASSLAND situated amid panoramic views of the Continental Divide; Puma Hills; and Tarryall, Kenosha, and Mosquito Mountain ranges, where peaks rise above 14,000 feet in elevation. South Park has a widely varied landscape, which includes portions of two nationally designated Wilderness Areas-Lost Creek (130,000 acres) and Buffalo Peaks (170,000 acres). Together, they support natural resources of national significance, including unique geologic formations; excellent trout streams; ancient Bristlecone and Limber pine trees; globally rare plants; and endangered species such as the lynx and boreal toad. South Park contains an estimated 50,000 acres of wetlands, including fens, which are rare and unusual wetlands characterized by peat soils and calcium carbonate-rich groundwater. In 1996, a portion of the Lost Creek Wilderness Area was designated as the Lost Creek National Natural Landmark, recognized for its remarkable rock formations and the disappearance and reappearance of Lost Creek. The natural landmark illustrates how the land was structured through weathering along joint planes. The Heritage Area's environmental goals include restoring aquatic and riparian habitat, expanding water-related education programs, and developing a field research facility devoted to high altitude research.



*In 1925, legislation made it the responsibility of all Coloradans to protect the state flower, the Colorado Blue Columbine (Aquilegia caerulea). Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.* 



Craggy peaks surround the South Park Basin and present habitat for both flora and fauna and recreation for outdoor enthusiasts. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.



*Habitat restoration projects have helped assure great fishing in South Park's many Gold Medal streams. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.* 



*Hiking in South Park is both challenging and awe inspiring. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.* 

# **OPPORTUNITIES FOR RECREATION**

EVERY YEAR, RECREATION-BASED TOURISM BRINGS thousands of visitors to South Park, many of whom spend the night, eat at local restaurants, and buy gasoline at local stations. Recreationists come to South Park to fish, camp, and hunt, particularly for elk. A formal shooting range is also

in the process of development on a small portion of the recently acquired Cline Ranch. With more than 50 miles of gold medal trout water, South Park is an excellent place for anglers, and ample camp sites exist on public land throughout the Heritage Area. The Mosquito Range and the two Wilderness areas (Buffalo Peaks and Lost Creek)



are popular mountaineering destinations. Hiking, mountain biking, ice climbing, snowshoeing, and back country/cross country skiing are popular in South Park and the surrounding mountains, as are bicycle touring and four-wheeling. Heritage Area goals for recreation include developing a Trails Master Plan and strengthening the ranch recreation program, as well as improving access to recreational sites and increasing the number of sporting events in the area.

## THE CULTURAL RESOURCES

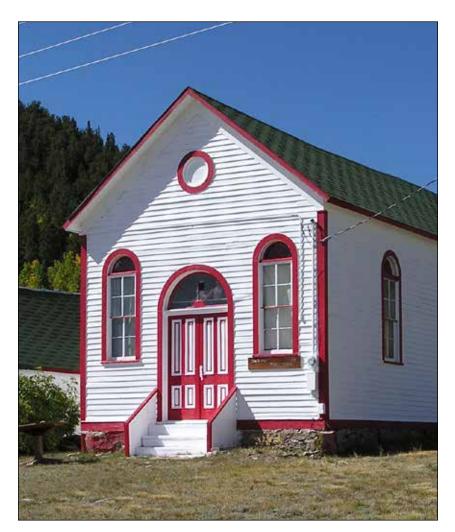
SOUTH PARK HAS BEEN A HISTORICAL LIFELINE for a variety of peoples from prehistoric times to the present. Residents still depend on the land for their livelihood and quality of life, as they have for thousands of years. South Park's historic and cultural resources are significant, reflecting not only the history of our nation as it moved westward in the nineteenth century, but also of the ongoing heritage of the American West. The story of American fur trappers and miners, for instance, finds expression in South Park's annual Mountain Man Rendezvous and World Championship Pack Burro Race. Among the goals of the Heritage Area is to develop, in coop-



eration with affiliated tribes, an archaeological repository, which could interpret the hundreds of relatively intact archaeological sites in South Park, as well as sites important to native people today. South Park's ranching heritage resonates along the Tarryall River corridor, where 32 historic sites associated with frontier ranching can be

found. Working ranches, including the Salt Works Ranch, which has been continuously operated by the same family for five generations, are an integral part of the South Park landscape. The Heritage Area is working not only to help preserve, rehabilitate, and restore historic ranches but to develop programs where visitors can participate in ranch life.

Dozens of extant mining structures remain in South Park, such as the 1894 Paris Mill and the Colorado Salt Works, which dates to 1866 and is the nation's only surviving 1860s kettle and pan salt production facility. More recently, the Snowstorm Dredge, Colorado's largest dragline dredge and in use from 1941 to the 1960s, did the work of several hundred men as it dug and processed ore in the gold fields between Alma and Fairplay. Such resources offer superb opportunities for interpreting the West's mining history. The heyday of railroading in South Park is evident at the National Register-listed roundhouse, depot, and hotel at Como, where the narrow-gauge Denver, South Park & Pacific once stopped before climbing the steep grade over Boreas Pass. A visit to the outdoor South Park City Museum in Fairplay, where a collection of historic buildings and artifacts re-create the feel of a frontier town of the 1880s, recalls the pioneer spirit of the American West. The Heritage Area proposes to work with the Park County community to enhance the area's interpretive offerings and heritage programming, which could include something as authentic as a stagecoach ride.



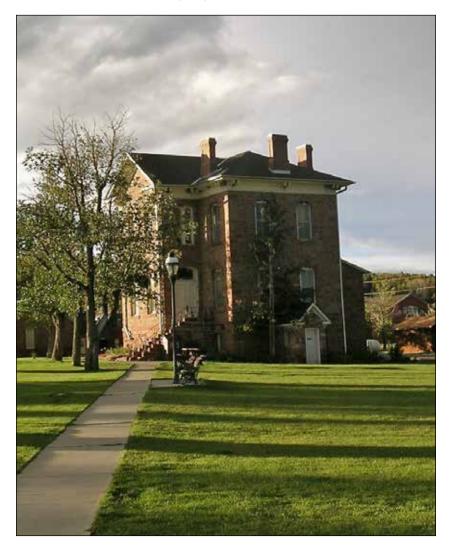
Many private property owners work hard to preserve their historic buildings, such as the former Catholic Church in Como. Photo courtesy Amy Unger.

## MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE

THE HERITAGE AREA'S MANAGEMENT ENTITY is a partnership between the nonprofit Board of Directors and Park County, a governmental unit that has played a key leadership role in conserving and interpreting South Park's resources since the area was designated a Colorado Heritage Resource Area in 1997. Essentially, the Board of Directors-which represents a broad cross-section of the Park County community-works in conjunction with Park County, of which South Park is a part. The relationship sets the Heritage Area on a firm foundation because Park County provides a source of base funding that matches the Federal funds allocated to the Heritage Area. The county, for example, provides office space and equipment for the Heritage Area, pays the utility bills, and covers the salary of the Executive Director. Because the National Park Service is in the process of developing a tiered funding formula for Heritage Areas dependent on the availability of Federal funds, the South Park National Heritage Area stands to receive approximately \$400,000 a year in base funding once this Management Plan is approved and other performance standards are met.

Since its designation in 2009, the Heritage Area has been involved in numerous early action projects that demonstrate its vitality and focus on conservation, preservation, and heritage tourism. It has, for example, provided funding and/or technical assistance to many projects, including restoration of the Como Depot and interpretation of the Paris Mill through nomination to the National Register of Historic Places. The Heritage Area has participated in an archaeological survey of Salt Works Ranch, supported a survey of rare plants in the Mosquito Range, and played host to a Youth Summit on historic preservation. Heritage Area partners, such as the Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative; Colorado Preservation, Inc.; and the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, have been integral to the success of early action projects. Other key partners range from town governments and community associations to the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation and the Rocky Mountain Land Library.

Because legislation requires the Heritage Area to match Federal funding on a 1-to-1 basis, future projects will depend on assistance and funding from key partners. Thus, the Heritage Area has established short- and long-term objectives to phase its overall goals. Its priorities for the coming five-year period include, for example, providing adequate gateway signage for the Heritage Area, establishing a permanent or long-term site to hold the annual Mountain Man Rendezvous, developing an open-air artists program, and assisting in the private development of a "tourist mine." Long-term projects include preserving the Snowstorm Dredge, developing a Trails Master Plan, and interpreting stagecoach stops in South Park.



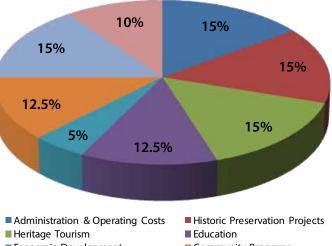
The 1874 Park County Courthouse still serves the county and the community as a public building and future home to the South Park National Heritage Area headquarters. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.

# South Park National Heritage Area Funding History 2010-2013

| Local Match  | 2010       | 2011      | 2012      | 2013**    |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Park County  | \$29,058   | \$31,111  | \$117,115 | \$115,279 |
| In-Kind Volunteer Value  |            | \$8,880   | \$45,448  | \$57,370  |
| Partner Contributions<br>Includes shared projects, grants,<br>and cash match | \$493,495* | \$132,222 | \$199,791 | \$188.774 |
| Subtotal   | \$522,553  | \$172,213 | \$362,354 | \$361,423 |
| Federal Funding  |            |           |           |           |
| NPS Heritage Partnership Program   | \$150,000  | \$147,000 | \$147,000 | \$139,503 |
| Other Federal  | \$9,000    | \$20,000  | \$56,036  | \$100,000 |
| Subtotal   | \$159,000  | \$167,000 | \$203,036 | \$239,503 |
| Total  | \$681,553  | \$339,213 | \$565,390 | \$600,926 |

| Project Costs                    | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Administration & Operating Costs | \$99,047  | \$96,516  | \$159,307 | \$155,268 |
| Management Plan                  | \$51,699  | \$46,092  | \$663     | \$414     |
| Cultural Resource Projects       | \$530,787 | \$64,269  | \$169,656 | \$251,915 |
| Natural Resource Projects        |           | \$3,821   | \$72,000  | \$45,537  |
| Public Outreach                  |           | \$20,000  | \$41,026  | \$54,973  |
| Education & Community Programs   |           | \$108,515 | \$122,738 | \$88,233  |
| Total                            | \$681,533 | \$339,213 | \$565,390 | \$600,926 |

#### South Park National Heritage Area Program Allocation



Economic Development
 Conservation & Recreation

EducationCommunity ProgramsInterpretation

\*A project-specific grant was received in 2010

\*\*Projected

# Introduction



The windswept Bristlecone pines high on the surrounding mountain ranges have become the symbol of the South Park National Heritage Area, representing tenacity, endurance, and agelessness of both the natural wonders and the very spirit of the people who choose to live here. Photo courtesy N. Logan.

#### Purpose

On March 30, 2009, Congress authorized the South Park National Heritage Area through Public Law 111-11 Section 8003. This management plan, prepared in accordance with the enabling legislation, reviews the inventory of natural and cultural resources in South Park, the role those resources have played in the area's history, identity, and development, and the ways in which the Heritage Area will protect and preserve its resources while also initiating actions to tell its nationally important story.

#### Where is South Park?

South Park is a high mountain valley in central Colorado. Situated some 75 miles southwest of Denver, the South Park valley is surrounded by towering ranges of the Rocky Mountains. South Park is the largest of Colorado's three *parcs*—so named by French fur trappers and mountain men who found it to be a favorite grazing area for game. Wildlife still abounds here, from pronghorn antelope and vast herds of elk to black bears, mountain lions, lynx, and a variety of birds, from pelicans to bald eagles. South Park is also rich in plant life, including one of the largest stands of Bristlecone pines in the world. These gnarled trees, some more than 1,500 years old, still battle the fierce winds atop 14,000-foot Mount Bross, in the Mosquito Range, on South Park's western border. The Mosquito Range hosts 15 globally imperiled plant species, three of which are found nowhere else in the world, while an extreme rich fen complex within South Park offers more rare plant species than any other known wetland in Colorado.

South Park has drawn people to its riches for thousands of years, and

hundreds of relatively intact archaeological sites have been recorded. As they have for centuries, residents still depend on the land for their livelihood, recreation, and quality of life. South Park is remarkable not only for its wealth of natural and cultural resources, but for its authenticity. It is a place that still embodies the soul of the Western frontier.

Native people, including the Arapaho, Cheyenne, Comanche, Kiowa, and particularly the Ute, frequented South Park. Here, the Ute lived in-season and hunted and gathered materials such as chert and petrified wood for tools. While South Park was known to the Spanish, and to French and American explorers and fur trappers, it wasn't until the Pikes Peak Gold Rush of 1859 that the population mushroomed as gold camps sprang up overnight. Following the prospectors came entrepreneurial businessmen and ranchers who brought cattle up from Texas and soon discovered that livestock grew fat on South Park's rich grasses. So high in protein is South Park hay that it once was shipped to the Queen of England for the royal horses. Active ranching homesteads dating to the 1860s are still to be found in South Park, as are historic mining structures such as the Paris Mill, which dates to 1894. The railroads came, creating towns and bringing tourists to soak in South Park's mineral springs or explore its meadows, blooming with wildflowers. But South Park's mining economy was boom and bust, ultimately leaving more ghost towns than thriving centers.

Today, South Park's few towns remain tiny and continue to bespeak their authentic, Western heritage. Some residents still occupy buildings constructed in the 19th century, while others live off-the-grid. But all, it seems, relish the outdoor, mountain lifestyle that defines South Park, a fact evident in recreational activities that center on hiking, biking, horseback riding, hunting, and fishing. The landscape and the climate, so inviting in summer but harsh in winter, have always shaped South Park's history and culture.

#### What is a National Heritage Area?

National Heritage Areas are designated by Congress as places where natural, cultural, and historic resources combine to form a cohesive, nationally important landscape. Through their resources, Heritage Areas tell nationally important stories that celebrate our nation's diverse heritage. Heritage Areas are lived-in landscapes. Therefore, Heritage Area entities collaborate with communities to determine how to make heritage relevant to local interests and needs. They are a grassroots, community-driven approach to natural and cultural heritage conservation and economic development.

National Heritage Areas expand the mission of the National Park Ser-

vice by fostering community stewardship of our nation's heritage. The program, which currently includes 49 Heritage Areas, expands on traditional approaches to resource stewardship by supporting community-driven initiatives that connect local citizens to heritage planning and implementation. National Heritage Areas are not a unit of the National Park Service. The National Park Service serves an advisory role by providing technical, planning, and limited financial assistance to National Heritage Areas. Decision-making authority remains in the hands of local people and organizations. The enabling legislation for the South Park National Heritage Area prohibits the use of any Heritage Area federal funding to acquire real property or an interest in real property (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (c)(1)). The legislation explicitly requires that within the South Park National Heritage Area all participation is voluntary and all public access is provided voluntarily by the property owner. The designation cannot be used to alter land use regulation or be used to regulate land. It does not alter water rights, does not alter the state's ability to manage fish and wildlife, and cannot create a liability or alter existing liability for injury on any private property (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (f)(1)-(6)).

Communities benefit from Heritage Area designation in tangible as well as intangible ways. Because heritage conservation efforts are grounded in a community's pride in its history and traditions, designation offers a collaborative approach to conservation that does not compromise local control over and use of the landscape. Designation also comes with limited financial and technical assistance from the National Park Service. The South Park National Heritage Area is authorized to receive an appropriation of \$10 million in federal matching funds over the course of fifteen years.

# What Led to Designation of the South Park National Heritage Area?

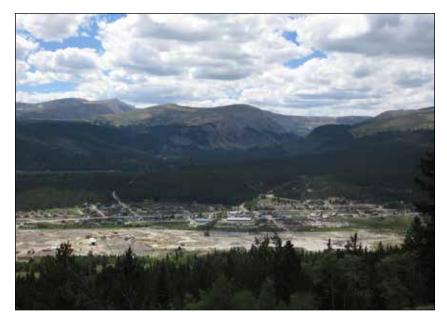
While 95 percent of Colorado is classified as rural and agriculture provides 13.2 percent of the state's employment, land continues to be taken out of production and developed for housing and commercial purposes. Colorado, in fact, ranks third in the nation for the rate at which it is losing agricultural land. From 1997 to 2002, Colorado lost 1.26 million acres of agricultural land, or 690 acres per day. Although statewide there has been an increase in the amount of land placed in land trusts (from 25,000 acres to 340,000 acres), it is predicted that Colorado will lose 3.1 million more acres of agricultural land by 2022.

In Park County, ranching and agricultural production remain substantial contributors to the local economy and are deeply rooted in the re-





| M                | AP LEGEND                            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| -                | National Heritage Area Boundary      |
|                  | Towns & Settlements                  |
|                  | Historic Railroad Sites & Structures |
|                  | Historic Mining Structures           |
|                  | Historic Ranches                     |
| $\triangle$      | Other Historic Sites & Industries    |
| $\bigtriangleup$ | Historic Schools & Churches          |
| $\triangle$      | Pioneer Homesteads & Cabins          |
|                  | Historic Hotels & Guest Lodges       |
|                  | Museums & Art Galleries              |
|                  | Natural & Scenic Areas               |
| $\bigtriangleup$ | Dude & Guest Ranches                 |
| ₩                | Scenic & Historic Auto Tours         |
|                  | Wildlife & Bird Watching Areas       |
| tr               | Interpretive Sites                   |
| <u> </u>         | Lodging                              |
| ?                | Local Visitor Information            |
| _                |                                      |



The mining town of Alma lies at the foot of Mount Bross near the northern boundary of the Heritage Area. Photo courtesy Dean V. Butler.

gion's heritage and identity. Tourism, however, now constitutes the largest part of the local economy, while Colorado's State Demography Office estimates that population will continue to increase by more than 3 percent a year. As agricultural land is lost to development, a way of life that defines the character and culture of places like South Park is also lost. However, over 30,000 acres in Park County, primarily ranchland, have been placed in land easement by conscientious citizens who want to preserve the area for present and future generations.

In 1997, following the work of a group of volunteers consisting of ranchers, recreationists, preservationists, and the Park County Office of Tourism and Community Development, the South Park portion of Park County was recognized by then-Governor Bill Owens as a Colorado Heritage Resource Area. The mission of this early effort was to "conserve our most unique resources and utilize them to generate new sustainable economies" and build up the tourism sector of the economy based on South Park's heritage. Building on this effort, the South Park National Heritage Area Feasibility Study was completed in early 2006, followed in 2009 by designation as a National Heritage Area. As required in the congressional legislation designating the South Park National Heritage Area (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(B)), the Board of Directors and the Park County Office of Tourism and Community Development (comprising the management entity) took "into consideration State and local plans" in the preparation of this Management Plan. A list of plans and studies consulted appears in Appendix C.

Following designation of the South Park National Heritage Area, Heritage Area staff brought together local and state organizations, citizens, and government departments to review, consider, and incorporate existing long- and short-range plans that were relevant to the mission and goals of the Heritage Area. Drawing on grassroots-based heritage planning that began in the late 1990s, stakeholders reviewed the 2010 Park County Historic Preservation Plan, the 2001 Park County Strategic Master Plan, and the 2005 Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative Strategic Plan, among others. Stakeholders examined relevant goals and initiatives to ensure that the South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan addressed previously approved strategies. For example, the Heritage Area and the Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative share similar goals because both focus on cultural, natural, and recreational resources in the region. Thus, many projects discussed in the Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative Strategic Plan, such as the preservation of the Paris Mill, are also found in South Park National Heritage Area's Management Plan.

Also noteworthy is Colorado's State Historic Preservation Plan, which sets forth a 2020 Action Plan to Advance Preservation in Colorado. The plan acknowledges the strong foundation for heritage tourism development that exists in well-preserved places such as South Park. The State Historic Preservation Plan lists seventeen areas of concern where heritage assets are being lost or quickly eroded in Colorado. South Park contains multiple sites with high integrity in five of the seventeen areas of concern. These include Ute and other tribal sites, as well as sites recording the Great Plains and mountain Paleoindian period. South Park is also home to five of the eighteen resource types identified as threatened or underrepresented. These include Hispanic resources such as shepherding and long-shed folk art; mining landscapes, sites, structures, and equipment; rural historic landscapes; and traditional cultural places.

The area designated as the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the watershed of the South Platte River confined within Park County, Colorado. The South Park National Heritage Area comprises about 1,800 square miles and includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George.

#### **Public Involvement**

The South Park National Heritage Area sought extensive public participation in development of its Management Plan. The planning process included six open houses, one in each of South Park's primary communities. Meeting notices were posted in post offices and general stores, published in the local newspaper, and delivered to each post office box holder in each community. During the meetings, held in March, April, and May 2011, PowerPoint presentations, poster displays, and discussions were conducted with generous and positive feedback from attendees. Heritage Area Executive Director Linda Balough and consultant Matthew Spriggs conducted the meetings.

Stakeholder meetings with a wide variety of individuals, nonprofit organizations, and local, state, and federal government entities also were held in March, April, and May of 2011. Stakeholders included the U.S. Forest Service, Colorado Parks & Wildlife, the Coalition for the Upper South Platte, the Teller/Park Conservation District, the South Park Archaeology Project, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, South Park Recreation District, Pikes Peak Historical Society, Colorado Mountain Club, Colorado Fourteeners Initiative, and Colorado Open Lands.

A scoping letter was mailed to 15 affiliated tribal contacts, requesting comments and input for the proposed interpretive plan. The letter also offered the opportunity for tribal representatives to meet to talk about the interpretive plan. As of date, three comments have been received from tribal representatives. The Cheyenne and Arapaho of Oklahoma have interest in the area and hope to gather and provide any information they might find that pertain to the South Park. The Comanche have some stories about the area and further talks will be pursued to gather those stories for interpretation. The Hopi want to be consulted in regard to protection and preservation if Paleoindian, Archaic, or Ancestral Pueblo sites are identified.

In October 2011, a public workshop for elected officials from Park County, Alma, and Fairplay was held to discuss the final form and content of the Management Plan, which was made available to the public and American Indian groups for review and comment for 60 days, from April 19 to June 17, 2012. Additional info on the planning process can be found in Appendix E.

#### **Accomplishments Since 2009**

Public and governmental support for South Park's natural and cultural resources has continued to grow since its designation as a Colorado Heritage Resource Area in 1997. Many historic properties have been preserved, heritage tourism programs and facilities established, and a variety of educational and promotional media developed. Conservation easements have been secured on 30,000 acres of agricultural land and 13 miles of impaired stream and riparian habitat restored. The South Park National Heritage Area has built upon these accomplishments to preserve, protect, and promote the area's resources. Among Heritage Area accomplishments since designation in 2009 are:

#### **Historic Rehabilitations and Restorations**

- Provided technical assistance to the Alma Foundation to rehabilitate the Clesson Cabin
- Provided technical assistance and grant management to the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society and to Colorado Preservation, Inc. for restoration of the Como Depot
- Provided technical assistance and grant management for the first phase of Como Hotel rehabilitation and restoration
- Provided technical assistance and grant management for stabilization and restoration work at the Santa Maria Ranch

#### **Historic Structure Assessments**

- Provided funding and technical assistance for Hartsel Depot
- Provided funding and project management for Cline Ranch
- Provided funding and project management for Paris Mill
- Provided grant management for two phases at Trout Creek Ranch
- Provided funding and project management for the Fairplay Hotel

#### Natural, Historic, and Archaeological Resource Surveys

- Supported Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative's survey of rare plants in the Mosquito Range
- Updated Tarryall intensive survey
- Participated in reconnaissance survey of Fairplay
- Participated in archaeological survey of Three Mile Gulch
- Participated in archaeological survey of Salt Works Ranch
- Participated in archaeological survey of King Mine

#### **National Register of Historic Places Nominations**

- Completed nomination for Three Mile Gulch Archaeological District
- Completed nomination for Paris Mill

#### **Educational Programs**

- Hosted Agritourism workshop
- Hosted Colorado Preservation, Inc. Youth Summit
- Hosted On the Road weekend
- Conducted geological group tour
- Conducted archaeological group tour
- Gave presentation on the history of Alma Mining District
- Hosted numerous presentations about the South Park National Heritage Area
- Produced a broadcast-quality documentary on South Park history
- Assisted local students in conducting biological and botanical assessment of High Creek Fen
- Developed multiple walking tours for smart phone applications
- Provided funding and technical assistance to the South Park Archaeology Project
- Developed Colorado's first official geocaching "geotour"

#### **Community Outreach**

- Provided support to South Park Chamber of Commerce Visitor's Guide
- Provided support to Artisans Trail guide
- Provided support to Alma Festival in the Clouds
- Provided support to Boreas Pass Railroad Day
- Provided support to South Park Plein Air Arts Celebration
- Provided support to Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative's Outdoor Adventure Series program



*Fishing is a popular activity for visitors of all ages, especially at the easily accessible Fairplay Beach. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.* 

#### **Categorical Exclusion**

The South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan qualifies for Categorical Exclusion 3.3 R under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1970 (NEPA). There are no extraordinary circumstances that may cause a significant environmental effect. Categorical Exclusions under NEPA and National Park Service Director's Order #12, *Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making,* apply to listed actions that have no potential for measurable effects to the human environment. As it applies to the South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan, Categorical Exclusion 3.3 R is for the "adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impacts." Actions categorically excluded under NEPA and National Park Service Director's Order No. 12, *Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision Making,* must be reviewed for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Therefore, the draft Management Plan was sent to the State Historic Preservation Officer with a determination of No Historic Properties Affected. The State Historic Preservation Officer concurred; his concurrence letter is included in Appendix F.

Given that the Management Plan for South Park does not propose the construction of new facilities such as parking lots or visitor centers, and given that the focus of the Management Plan is on interpretation of South Park's history, its importance and environment, there will be no impacts to stream flows or associated wetlands. Therefore, no consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is planned.

#### **Guiding Principles**

Three key principles will guide the South Park National Heritage Area and are considered essential to achieving the vision and mission of the Heritage Area:

- 1) Respect the rights and desires of private property owners.
- 2) Support the individual goals of all participants.
- "Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." —Aldo Leopold

#### **The Vision**

South Park is a premier heritage tourism destination in Colorado that emphasizes its unique, livable, rural lifestyle through excellent stewardship, educational resources, and well preserved, enhanced, and interpreted natural, prehistoric, cultural, and historic resources that also play an active role in the local economy.

#### **The Mission**

South Park National Heritage Area's mission is to provide an active learning environment for residents and visitors that conveys South Park's western heritage, unique community identity, and inspires and supports the creation of new local heritage products and services that play an active and sustainable role in the local economy.

#### **The Purpose**

The purpose of the South Park National Heritage Area is to conserve South Park's heritage resources and use them to generate new economies.

#### The Goals

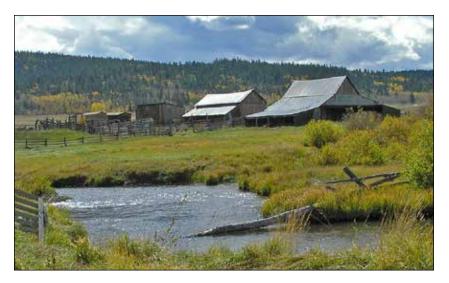
Goals and objectives are critical for any successful organization. Those established by the South Park National Heritage Area aim to protect and conserve South Park's resources while also using them to generate new economies. Each year the South Park National Heritage Area will develop a work plan that prioritizes goals and incorporates specific options and actions to achieve them.

**Goal One:** Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

**Goal Two:** Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.

**Goal Three:** Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

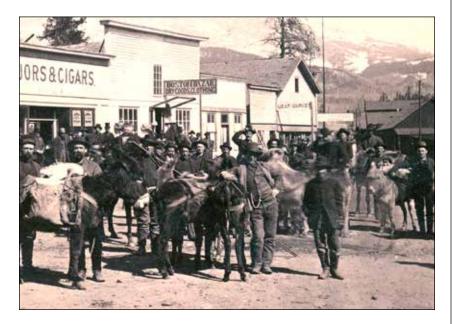
**Goal Four:** Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.



The DM Ranch is part of the South Park Fly Fishers program, offering private fishing opportunities on a historic ranch. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.

## CHAPTER 2

# The Management Entity



Jack trains were a staple of transportation in the mining towns like Alma. Photo courtesy South Park Historical Foundation.

#### Authorization

Public Law 111-11, Sec. 8003, which created South Park National Heritage Area, authorized local management of the Heritage Area through a partnership between the Heritage Area Board of Directors and the Park County Tourism & Community Development Office, a governmental unit that has played a key leadership role in conservation and interpretation of South Park's resources since the area was designated a Colorado Heritage Resource Area in 1997. The legislation essentially means that Park County, of which South Park is a part, is the Heritage Area management entity—in conjunction with a Board of Directors comprising a broad range of individuals, agencies, organizations, and governments. This arrangement differs from many Heritage Area management entities, which often constitute a newly formed, private, nonprofit organization.

The structure of South Park's management entity is based on sound reasoning that speaks to the special nature of South Park and Park County as *place*. Though large in size, comprising more than 2,200 square miles, Park County is sparsely populated. The 2010 U.S. Census recorded a population of only 16,206. The town of Fairplay, with 679 people, is the most densely populated area and serves as the county seat. While the sparse population has helped to preserve the pristine nature of South Park and its resources, a lack of large employers makes it difficult for the private sector to provide the matching and operational funds necessary for the Heritage Area to thrive. Thus, the enabling legislation provides that the management entity for the Heritage Area "shall be the Park County Tourism & Community Development Office, in conjunction with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors." (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (b)(4)

(A). To enable this relationship, the Park County Board of County Commissioners approved a resolution establishing the Heritage Area Board of Directors and authorizing its membership, powers, and duties. The Board of Directors then filed Articles of Incorporation with the State of Colorado to register the South Park National Heritage Area nonprofit corporation.

#### **Board Composition and Structure**

The Board of Directors for the South Park National Heritage Area consists of at least seven voting members, at least five of whom must be full-time residents or property owners in Park County. The current Board of Directors comprises representatives of:

- Town of Fairplay
- Town of Alma
- Como Community
- Hartsel Community
- Jefferson Community
- Tarryall/Lake George communities
- Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission
- Coalition of the Upper South Platte
- Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative
- Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society

Voting members are appointed by the Park County Board of County Commissioners, which also may appoint non-voting, *ex officio* members to represent interested organizations and agencies. Members of the Board serve three-year terms, although to stagger the terms of the first Board, three of the original seven members were appointed to serve two-year terms and one member to serve a one-year term. Any Board member may be appointed to a full three-year term upon completion of his or her initial term. Members may be appointed to successive terms without limitation. When there is a vacancy, official public notice must be made. The Board meets at least twice a year and may meet more often as the interests of the Heritage Area require. All members serve without compensation.

#### Duties

The Heritage Area's enabling legislation requires the management entity to perform specific duties to carry out the goals of the legislation (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (c)(3)(A-F)). First and foremost is the preparation and submittal of a management plan to the Secretary of the Interior. Once the manage-

ment plan has been approved, the management entity is charged to assist units of local government, local property owners, businesses, and nonprofit organizations in carrying out the management plan. The Heritage Area will accomplish this by:

#### 1. Establishing and Maintaining Interpretive Exhibits

Interpretive projects are among the primary goals of the Heritage Area and already are under way in South Park. New interpretive opportunities will develop as this Management Plan is implemented. For each interpretive exhibit established, a regular schedule of monitoring and maintenance will also be established depending upon its location and construction.

# 2. Developing Economic, Recreational, and Educational Opportunities

By providing a pool of grant funding, the Heritage Area will support the development of a variety of opportunities for expanded recreational, educational, and economic opportunities within South Park. The Heritage Area will actively seek out partnerships to make opportunities available, thus expanding the reach of the Heritage Area and the depth of its impact.

#### 3. Increasing Public Awareness of and Appreciation for Heritage Resources

The Heritage Area will leverage as much public appreciation and awareness of the Heritage Area, its assets, and value as possible. The marketing and promotion plan contained within this management plan forms a key part of this effort and will serve not only to entice economic activity but to educate potential visitors about the Heritage Area and its significance.

#### 4. Protecting and Restoring Heritage Sites, Structures, and Buildings

Given the sheer volume and variety of heritage sites and structures within South Park, the Heritage Area cannot hope to restore and protect even a majority of them on its own. Thus, the Heritage Area will look for opportunities to forge partnerships with private and public property owners and supply technical or other non-financial assistance to those restoring and/or protecting their heritage site or structure. The Heritage Area will also provide gap funding to owners of historic resources if funding is available. The Heritage Area, in partnership with the Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission and the Park County Office of Historic Preservation, will also provide assistance in the listing of properties on the local, state, or national registers. Listings on any register require the consent of the property owner.

# 5. Ensuring Clear, Consistent Signage for Public Access and Identification of Points of Interest

Many significant resources in the South Park National Heritage Area are situated on private property. It is crucial to encourage the acceptance and expansion of public access by establishing a system of signage or signals to convey easily, clearly, and consistently when it is appropriate for the public to access private property and when it is not. Vehicular wayfinding is needed to assist visitors in locating heritage resources and appropriate access points. Similarly, the development of an interconnected trail system throughout South Park is sorely needed and a Trails Master Plan is critical to defining public access. The Heritage Area sees its role in these major undertakings as limited to facilitation, participation, and support. Of particular importance is the development of gateway signs on major highway passes into South Park to define the Heritage Area for visitors. Informational signs in previously identified important viewsheds should also mark major points of interest.

#### 6. Promoting a Wide Range of Partnerships

The successful business model for National Heritage Areas is based on partnerships. This model is crucial to the success of the South Park National Heritage Area because a combination of resources make it possible to complete projects and programs that otherwise would be impossible. Without exception, every goal outlined and to be adopted by the Heritage Area through approval of this Management Plan relies on the participation of a minimum of one partner and in most cases three or more partners. The Heritage Area will also facilitate new partnerships that create fresh possibilities by bringing together groups and agencies that are attempting to reach the same goal but have previously never combined efforts.

#### 7. Planning and Developing New Heritage Attractions, Products, and Services

To augment economic opportunities for the private sector, the Heritage Area will provide seed grants to businesses and entrepreneurs who undertake the start-up or expansion of a heritage related business. As a promotional tool, the Heritage Area may encourage the development of a line of heritage products, the most significant to be the creation of a series of South Park Heritage Guidebooks. An annual calendar of events and development of ambassador and site steward programs also are planned.

#### **Additional Duties**

The enabling legislation for South Park National Heritage Area requires other duties of the management entity under P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (c)(3)(C-F). These duties, which center on the need to be inclusive and to be objective in evaluations and accountability, require the management entity to:

# 1. Consider Diverse Interests in Preparing and Implementing the Management Plan

Since its inception, the South Park National Heritage Area has included a wide range of interests in its planning efforts. Focus groups, public open houses, and public hearings have been held in preparation of this Management Plan. Ongoing coordination with diverse partners will allow for increased communication and participation and will be an expression of consensus among the many interests within South Park.

#### 2. Conduct Meetings Open to the Public At Least Semiannually Regarding the Development and Implementation of this Management Plan

The Heritage Area must be accountable to the public and provide a minimum of two open public meetings each year that address any changes or additions to the Management Plan and the progress or lack thereof in its implementation.

#### 3. Submit an Annual Report to the Secretary of the Interior

Each year that Congress appropriates funds for the South Park National Heritage Area, the Heritage Area is required to submit a report to the Secretary of the Interior that details the activities, expenses, and income of the management entity, including any grants provided to another entity by the Heritage Area. The annual report should be cumulative and include how the Heritage Area has met the specific benchmarks and performance standards established in the annual task agreement executed with the National Park Service.

#### 4. Provide an Annual Record of All Federal and Matching Funds Expended

Each year the Heritage Area must make all of its financial records available to the Secretary of the Interior for audit. To prevent adding excessive additional costs, Park County will include an audit of the Heritage Area records as a part of its own annual audit and ensure that the audit can be sufficiently separated. The additional expense in extending the county's audit to include the Heritage Area can be covered with Heritage Area funds or, preferably, provided as part of the local match.

# 5. Require All Sub-grantees to Provide Records of All Federal Expenditure

In each sub-grant provided by the South Park National Heritage Area, the contract must contain a requirement that the recipient provide a record of its expenditure of federal funds. This should be done annually and be included in the audit performed by Park County.

# 6. Encourage Economic Viability Consistent with the Heritage Area

In determining whether an economic development project is appropriate for South Park, the Heritage Area must determine whether the project will retain the area's distinctive character and appeal, and maintain and enhance the local quality of life. For example, infill development in Fairplay's Historic Business District, if it met the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*, would be supported by the Heritage Area, whereas an intensive commercial or industrial development outside of the existing rural development centers would most likely not be supported. In deciding on seed grants, the Heritage Area will apply the "but for" test, which simply substantiates that a private entity could not undertake the project and be profitable without the assistance of the Heritage Area. Seed grants should be carefully limited in terms of amounts and should be a one-time grant and not a continuous subsidy.



Historic miner's cabins still dot the alpine landscape of the mountains surrounding South Park, such as this one in Mosquito Gulch. Photo courtesy Dean V. Butler.

#### Relationship of the Heritage Area to the National Park Service and other Federal, State, and Local Agencies

P.L. 111-11, Sec.8003 (d)(2)(C)(vi) requires this Management Plan to include "an analysis of and recommendations for means by which Federal, State, and local programs, including the role of the National Park Service in the Heritage Area, may best be coordinated to carry out this section."

Cultivating partnerships is a defining feature of a National Heritage Area. Along with individuals and organizations that have a stake in the Heritage Area, Federal, State, and local agencies and programs comprise critical components of South Park National Heritage Area partnerships. Partnerships enhance the Heritage Area's ability to achieve its goals and attract a larger public constituency. Because communication is the key to coordination, the Heritage Area will strive to facilitate ongoing collaboration among Federal, State, and local government agencies and other groups to promote plans for resource use and protection, restoration, and stewardship in South Park. The Heritage Area also will keep open lines of communication with its U.S. senators and congressional representatives, as well as with state and local government officials.

#### The Federal Role in the Heritage Area

Federal involvement with the Heritage Area is pivotal to its long-term success. The Heritage Area's connection to the Department of the Interior is through the National Park Service, specifically the Intermountain Regional Office, which provides technical support, planning, and financial assistance. South Park National Heritage Area also relies upon the Florissant Fossil Beds National Monument for guidance and advice as its regional National Park Service partner. South Park National Heritage Area will continue to consult with and seek assistance from the National Park Service as it implements this Management Plan.

Federal recognition provides credibility and reinforces the importance of Heritage Area designation and also brings direct Federal involvement into the Heritage Area though the Secretary of the Interior. For purposes of carrying out this management plan, the Secretary of the Interior's authorities are detailed in the authorizing legislation (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (c)(2)). Among authorities, carried out through the management entity, are those to make grants, enter into cooperative agreements, hire and compensate staff, obtain funds or services, enter into contracts for goods and services, and to facilitate projects and activities that further the Heritage Area and are consistent with the approved management plan.

By continuing in close partnership with the National Park Service, the Heritage Area can draw on the assistance and expertise of National Park Service staffers and address challenges that are important to both the National Park Service and the Heritage Area, such as making programs relevant to new audiences and achieving conservation goals. Especially noteworthy is the National Park Service' Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program (RTCA), which supports community-led natural resource conservation and outdoor recreation projects. RTCA works in urban, suburban and rural areas such as South Park, with the goal of helping communities achieve on-the-ground conservation successes for their projects.

In addition, the National Park Service Director, in his recent "Call to Action," laid out a strategic plan to integrate national parks and National Park Service community-based programs. National Heritage Areas are an important part of the Service's mission as it seeks to increase its reach and better leverage its resources in the stewardship of the nation's special places.

The ongoing relationship of the South Park National Heritage Area with the National Park Service also makes the National Park Service an important partner in helping to encourage collaboration with other Federal agencies. The Heritage Area's relationship to other Federal agencies is defined in its authorizing legislation (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (e)(1-3)), which can be found in Appendix A. While the Heritage Area is not a Federal agency, the clear expectation is that Federal agencies will, to the extent permitted by law, coordinate conservation, programs, and projects with the Heritage Area. Federal agencies, when undertaking an action, are also encouraged to consider how those actions will affect the Heritage Area and include the Heritage Area in coordinating the action.

Federal lands play a critical role in the visitor's experience in South Park. U.S. Forest Service (USFS) lands make up more than 40 percent of



South Park City Museum's Living History Days include opportunities to participate in traditional mining town activities such as gold panning. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

the Heritage Area, while the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) manages 7 percent of the land. The BLM consults with the Heritage Area and Park County about relevant plans for South Park's resources and has partnered with Heritage Area-sponsored projects, such as the South Park Archaeology Project, where archaeological research is performed on public lands. The Forest Service and Heritage Area have an ongoing partnership that focuses on the natural, cultural, and recreational resources that abound in the Pike and San Isabel National Forests. South Park National Heritage Area works towards the preservation of USFS-owned properties such as the Magnolia Mill and Ratcliff Cabin, while also focusing on promoting the Forest Service's recreational opportunities in a manner that promotes the safety of its users and protection of its resources.

#### **Role of Tribal Governments**

The Heritage Area has reached out to tribes and is very interested in establishing relationships with Indian nations whose history includes South Park. The Heritage Area would support a program, if developed by tribal entities, to provide interpretive events, and it welcomes tribal input for other interpretation of American Indian life in South Park.



There are many opportunities for partnership at the Magnolia Mill, owned by the U.S. Forest Service, because of its historical significance and proximity to important recreational resources. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

#### **Role of the State of Colorado**

State officials, including the governor and legislators who represent Park County, can help to influence state agency support for the Heritage Area. The Heritage Area will work to keep officials apprised of its actions and to seek their help as needed in coordinating state agency contributions to the Heritage Area. Opportunities for financial assistance abound in Colorado through the State Historical Fund and Great Outdoors Colorado (GOCO). The State Historical Fund, which has provided more than \$2 million in funding to the area served by the Heritage Area since 1993, is a statewide historic preservation grants program funded by a portion of Colorado's gaming tax revenues. GOCO, funded by a portion of Colorado Lottery proceeds, has provided more than \$13 million in funding to projects in the Heritage Area, primarily focused on the protection of natural resources and open space, including a conservation easement on the Paris Mill property.

A number of state agencies are important partners of the Heritage Area, including the Colorado Department of Transportation; the Colorado Tourism Office; and the Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining, and Safety (DRMS), which regularly reviews historic mining resources in South Park. Especially noteworthy are the offices at History Colorado, which is the state historic preservation office, and Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW), which plays a major role as it manages almost 10 percent of the land within the Heritage Area through two state parks, eleven state wildlife areas, nine designated Colorado natural areas, and more than fifty thousand acres of state trust land. Through regular contact and interaction with CPW and land trust and management groups, such as the Nature Conservancy, Colorado Open Lands, Colorado Cattlemen's Agricultural Land Trust, and Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation, the Heritage Area will know about and be able to informally monitor lands being put into easement. Multiple stream enhancement projects have already been completed in the Heritage Area in partnership with Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Park County's Land and Water Conservation Trust, and private landowners.

#### **Role of Local Governments**

Park County and the six communities within the Heritage Area – Alma, Como, Fairplay, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George – not only provide leadership through representation on the Board of Directors, but also through funding to support Heritage Area programs and operations. Park County is the managing entity for the Heritage Area and serves as a major partner with its many departments and funding assistance. The Park County Offices of Historic Preservation, Tourism, and Community Development all work toward the common goals of the Heritage Area. The Heritage Area will keep the county, towns, and community organizations informed of its plans and continue to involve them in Heritage Area actions.

The Heritage Area encourages the development of a programmatic agreement among the Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, Park County Office of Historic Preservation, and the State Historic Preservation Office to forward shared goals of Colorado's 2020 Action Plan to Advance Preservation and the goals of this Management Plan. The agreement would include education, promotion, and continued outreach to private land owners and minority and rural communities to identify underrepresented and threatened resources and to gather oral histories.

#### **Partnerships with Educational Institutions**

Schools, from students to parent associations, teachers to superintendents, are key partners as well as audiences, of Heritage Area programs and interpretation. The Heritage Area will continue to build relationships and partner with both K-12 groups and institutions of higher learning through programs such as the annual Colorado Youth Summit and Colorado State University's Park County Cooperative Extension Office, which is involved in a variety of programs in the Heritage Area, from 4-H Youth Development to providing clean and renewable energy resources.

#### **Evaluation Reports**

As part of the ongoing evaluation of Heritage Areas, South Park National Heritage Area, through the Secretary of the Interior, is required to evaluate accomplishments and provide a report to Congress not later than 2021, three years prior to the termination of authorization. (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (g)(1-2)).

The evaluation must include an assessment of the management entity's progress in accomplishing the purposes of the legislation and in achieving the goals and objectives of the Management Plan. The evaluation must also analyze the impact of investments and review the management structure, partnership relationships, and funding of the Heritage Area with respect to the long term sustainability of the Heritage Area. Based on the evaluation, the Secretary of the Interior shall prepare a report that includes recommendations for the future role of the National Park Service, if any, in the Heritage Area. If the report recommends that federal funding for the Heritage Area be reauthorized, the report shall include an analysis of ways

to reduce or eliminate federal funding for the Heritage Area, and the appropriate time necessary to implement the reduction or elimination. (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (g)(3)(A-B).

#### Partnerships

The Heritage Area business model is one of partnership and collaboration, using mutual interests and goals to leverage funding and accomplish projects that would otherwise be infeasible. The use of partnerships is mandated by the South Park National Heritage Area enabling legislation, which states that the Heritage Area must "incorporate an integrated and cooperative approach for the protection, enhancement, interpretation, development, and promotion of the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(A)). The legislation defines a partner as "a Federal, State, or local governmental entity, organization, private industry, educational institution, or individual involved in the conservation, preservation, interpretation, development or promotion of heritage sites or resources of the Heritage Area." (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (a)(6))

The partnership business model employed by Heritage Areas is not based on generating local competition but on making local businesses better able to compete with other regions. The business model allows Heritage Areas to be catalysts for mutual local economic success. The South Park National Heritage Area has the advantage of having extensive partnerships developed from its beginnings in 1997 as a county and state initiative. Partners have varied areas of expertise and interest and, working together, can move a mutual goal forward.

Partnerships require that the partners on projects and programs communicate and collaborate on their progress, successes, and failures. A key function of the Heritage Area will be to serve as a clearing house for organization, information, technical assistance, marketing, and promotion. Annually, the Heritage Area will convene groups with similar interests so they can benefit from their mutual experience.

The authorizing legislation (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (C)(iii)) requires the Management Plan to include "A description of actions that governments, private organizations, and individuals have agreed to take to manage [and] protect the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage area." Chapters 4, 5, and 6 identify partners associated with specific Heritage Area objectives, while active and potential partners and their specific project commitments are further outlined in the following pages.

#### **Active Partners**

Alma Town Government is currently working with the South Park National Heritage Area to stabilize the 1870s Alma Ladies' Aid Hall, to rehabilitate the Clesson Cabin for use as a visitor's center, and to develop interpretive trails as part of their Riverwalk project. The Town Government also hosts numerous lecture series sponsored by the Heritage Area and assists in Heritage Area projects that affect the town. The Alma Foundation supports initiatives of the Alma Town Government, including its ongoing historic preservation projects. The Foundation hosts numerous events and activities, such as the Festival in the Clouds. The Foundation also partners with the Heritage Area on projects in and around Alma, such as the stabilization of the Paris Mill.

The **Boys & Girls Club of South Park** (BGCSP) offers programming for youth in South Park and has partnered with the Heritage Area to broaden its curriculum. BGCSP actively participates in projects and programs relating to South Park's heritage, including sending representatives to the Colorado Preserve America Youth Summit and giving presentations on their experiences.

The **Bureau of Land Management** (BLM) manages seven percent of the land within the Heritage Area and consults with the South Park National Heritage Area and Park County about relevant plans for South Park's resources. BLM has also partnered with the Heritage Area-sponsored South Park Archaeology Project to perform archaeological research on these public lands.

The University of Colorado Denver's **Center of Preservation Research** (CoPR) is part of the College of Architecture and Planning and works on numerous historic preservation projects in South Park that allow students to gain experience in the field. CoPR has partnered with the South Park National Heritage Area to identify new uses and economic generators for historic ranching operations and to research and prepare a National Register nomination for the South Park City Museum.

The **Coalition for the Upper South Platte** (CUSP) works to protect the basin of South Park's primary river, the South Platte, which encompasses most of the Heritage Area. CUSP partnered with the Heritage Area to develop a pilot program at the High Creek Fen where local students learned about water quality and ecological health and is currently working with the Heritage Area to expand the program.

The **Colorado Department of Transportation** (CDOT) is partnering with the South Park National Heritage Area as well as other state historic preservation organizations to restore the Como Depot for use as a museum by the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society.

The **Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining, and Safety** (DRMS) regularly reviews historic mining resources in South Park and is looking to partner with the Heritage Area on projects at the Paris Mill and Snowstorm Dredge.

The **Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation** (OAHP) serves at the State Historic Preservation Office for Colorado and provides guidance to the South Park National Heritage Area for all of its National Register nominations and cultural resource survey efforts. Recent projects include the Fairplay Cultural Resources Survey and a National Register nomination for the Paris Mill.

**Colorado Parks and Wildlife** (CPW) plays a major role in South Park, managing almost ten percent of the land within the Heritage Area through two state parks, eleven State Wildlife Areas, nine designated Colorado Natural Areas, and more than fifty thousand acres of State Trust Land. The Heritage Area works with CPW on historic resources such as the Cline Ranch, while also focusing on protecting and promoting recreational and natural resources at places such as Eleven Mile State Park.

The non-profit **Colorado Preservation, Inc.** (CPI) has been involved in South Park for many years, having spurred preservation efforts at the Paris Mill and been awarded three grants for restoration of the Como Depot. CPI is currently partnered with the Heritage Area on the continued restoration of the Como Depot and remains involved, through its Endangered Places program, in preserving sites in South Park, including the Snowstorm Dredge.

The **Como Civic Association** (CCA) is a longtime partner of the Park County Office of Historic Preservation in preserving the county's historic buildings. CCA has recently worked with the Heritage Area to provide facilities for events and to help interpret the Como Cemetery. The CCA is also discussing working with the Heritage Area on updating the community's intensive survey and developing a walking tour.

**Como Roundhouse Preservation, Inc.** exists to preserve and provide access to the privately owned Como Roundhouse, which was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1983. This organization has been a



The Snair Cabin is located in the community of Lake George and is frequently open for visitors to view the collection of artifacts it contains. Photo courtesy Erica Duvic.

continuous partner with the U.S. Forest Service and the Heritage Area in hosting the annual Boreas Pass Railroad Day in Como. Future partnerships are being discussed for further restoration and use of the Roundhouse.

The **Colorado Tourism Office** (CTO) has served Colorado since 2000, providing the state's primary tourism website and creating the Official State Visitors Guide. The CTO has provided funding to the South Park National Heritage Area for creating an iPhone app and worked with Heritage Area staff to ensure South Park businesses and attractions are represented in their publications.

The **Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society** (DSP&PHS) has partnered with the Heritage Area and many other organizations to restore the historic Como Depot for use as a railroad museum. The partnership will continue as museum programming is developed.

**Denver Water,** the City and County of Denver's public utility, owns two of South Park's reservoirs and is a strong supporter of the Coalition for the Upper South Platte. Denver Water has previously partnered with Park County on stream restoration projects and remains committed to protecting and preserving wildlife habitats and providing recreational opportunities for the public in South Park.

**Fairplay Town Government** has long supported the formation of the South Park National Heritage Area and has encouraged its activities by contributing to the development numerous projects, including a walking tour and the South Park iPhone application. The South Park National Heritage Area has also partnered with Fairplay to host the annual South Park Plein Air Arts Celebration and to complete an intensive survey of the town's cultural resources.

**Great Outdoors Colorado** (GOCO), funded by a portion of Colorado Lottery proceeds, has provided more than \$13 million in funding to projects in the Heritage Area, primarily focused on the protection of natural resources and open space, including a conservation easement on the Paris Mill property.

The privately owned **Highplains Ranch** is a Park County Historic Landmark. Its owners work with the Heritage Area to provide periodic group tours of the working ranch, highlighting the ranching lifestyle and the historic resources on the property.

**HistoriCorps** is a non-profit organization that works to sustain historic places through volunteer efforts while also providing education and training. HistoriCorps has partnered with the Heritage Area to restore the U.S. Forest Service's Derby Cabin and to rehabilitate the Clesson Cabin in Alma.

**History Colorado** is the state historical society of Colorado and contains the Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation and the State Historical Fund (SHF). The efforts of the Heritage Area are closely tied to History Colorado's statewide historic preservation plan, *The Power of Heritage and Place: A 2020 Action Plan to Advance Preservation in Colorado*. Many preservation and heritage tourism projects could not take place without the help of the State Historical Fund, which has provided more than \$2 million in funding to the area served by the Heritage Area since 1993. SHF funded projects include the restoration of windows at the Old Park County Courthouse and the preparation of a Historic Structure Assessment for the Fairplay Hotel.

The Jefferson Community Civic Association, which owns and manages two historic buildings, has partnered with the Heritage Area to provide meeting space for a number of events and public meetings. These include the 2011 Colorado Preserve America Youth Summit and the Tarryall Rural Landscape District public meeting. The **Lake George Community Association** (LGCA) is a continuing partner with the South Park National Heritage Area in the preservation of the Tarryall School, listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1985, as well as other historic buildings in the community.

The **M Lazy C Ranch** is a privately owned ranch near Lake George that partners with the Heritage Area to present ranching experiences for visitors. The ranch, for instance, hosted sessions for students during the 2011 Colorado Preserve America Youth Summit.

The **Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative** (MRHI) is one of the strongest and most supportive partners of the Heritage Area, having many shared goals and objectives focused on natural, cultural, and recreational resources. The South Park National Heritage Area has supported MRHI's highly successful Rare Plants & Trails program, which documents the rare plants and trails found in the Mosquito Range. MRHI and the Heritage Area also partner on community education activities such as the Outdoor Adventure Series and the Children's Interpretive Trail at Limber Grove.

**Park County**, with its many departments, is a major partner of the Heritage Area. The Park County Offices of Historic Preservation, Tourism, and Community Development all work toward the common goals of the Heritage Area.

Colorado State University's **Park County Cooperative Extension Office** is involved in a variety of programs in the Heritage Area, from 4-H Youth Development to providing clean and renewable energy resources. The Extension Office has partnered with the Heritage Area in a variety of ways, including helping select proper native grasses for the Old Park County Courthouse lawn and evaluating the courthouse landscaping.

The **Park County Historical Society** (PCHS) partners with the South Park National Heritage Area to present speakers concerning the history of South Park and Park County. The society also provides several speakers for the South Park Symposium, a two-day event featuring lectures and tours about the South Park area.

The **Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission** (PCH-PAC) advises the Park County Board of County Commissioners on matters relating to historic preservation and is a strong supporter of the Heritage Area's efforts. PCHPAC advises and assists the South Park National Heritage Area in identifying and helping the public value the historic buildings, sites, and structures in South Park. The **Park County Local History Archives** (PCLHA) is a non-profit organization dedicated to preserving the history of Park County through the collection of materials relating to its past. PCLHA provides numerous photos for use in the Heritage Area's programs, assists in meeting research needs, and has partnered with the South Park National Heritage Area to digitize historic newspapers.

The **Park County Mining Association** is a non-profit organization that exists to promote mining interests in Park County. This group of miners and mine owners provides technical support and historical knowledge for projects within the South Park National Heritage Area.

The South Park Archaeology Project (SPArP) is a longstanding partner of Park County and has partnered with the South Park National Heritage Area to provide numerous educational opportunities focused on South Park's archaeological resources. SPArP has documented and nominated a large prehistoric resource district to the National Register of Historic Places and continues to maintain a lab and repository for their artifacts in South Park.

The **South Park Chamber of Commerce** (SPCC) strives to attract business to South Park and assist existing businesses in their endeavors. The South Park National Heritage Area has worked with the SPCC to help promote local businesses, produce visitors guides, and provide support for local events.

The non-profit **South Park Economic Council** (SPEC) promotes sustainable economic development in South Park through a variety of activities and projects. The South Park National Heritage Area is partnering with SPEC to preserve the Hartsel Depot, a Park County Historic Landmark, by providing funding for a historic structure assessment and assisting in fundraising efforts.

The **South Park Historical Foundation** owns and operates the South Park City Museum, a collection of historic buildings and structures filled with historic and prehistoric artifacts. The Foundation is working with the Heritage Area and students from the University of Colorado Denver to nominate the museum to the National Register of Historic Places. Both organizations have also partnered to develop a smart phone walking tour for the museum and to provide public outreach.



The South Park National Heritage Area partners with numerous organizations to help protect the pristine natural landscape that has attracted people to South Park for centuries. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.

Since 1999, the **South Park Symposium** has presented lectures on natural and cultural resources in South Park and provided tours of the area. The Symposium is now partnering with the South Park National Heritage Area to increase the size of the event and to provide assistance with public outreach.

**U.S. Forest Service** (USFS) lands make up over forty percent of the Heritage Area, encouraging an ongoing partnership between the two entities that focuses on the natural, cultural, and recreational resources that abound in the Pike and San Isabel National Forests. The South Park National Heritage Area works towards the preservation of USFS-owned properties such as the Magnolia Mill and Ratcliff Cabin while also focusing on promoting the Forest's recreational opportunities in a manner that promotes the safety of its users and protection of its resources. Past projects have included restoration of the Derby Cabin, development of Colorado's South Park GeoTour, and the annual Boreas Pass Railroad Day.

#### **Potential Partners**

Aurora Water Bayou Salado Rendezvous Beaver Ponds Environmental Education Center Center of Colorado Water Conservancy District Colorado Department of Local Affairs Colorado Department of Natural Resources Colorado Energy Office Colorado Fourteeners Initiative Colorado Natural Heritage Program Colorado Open Lands Colorado School of Mines Colorado Small Business Development Network Colorado State Land Board Como Mountain Man Rendezvous Cripple Creek & Victor Gold Mining Company Downtown Colorado, Inc. The Greenway Foundation Headwater Authority of the South Platte Mountain Man Gallery National Mining Hall of Fame & Museum, Leadville National Railway Historical Society National Trust for Historic Preservation The Nature Conservancy Park County Land and Water Trust Park County Recreation District Pikes Peak Area Council of Governments Pikes Peak Historical Society Platte Canyon Chamber of Commerce Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program Rocky Mountain Land Library Rocky Mountain Railroad Club Teller-Park Conservation District The Trust for Public Land U.S. Environmental Protection Agency U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service U.S. Geological Survey Upper South Platte Water Conservancy District USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service

#### **Early Action Projects**

Early action projects have already provided visibility for the Heritage Area and confirmed the commitment of partners and local match. The projects below are a sampling of initiatives undertaken by the Heritage Area and its partners since its designation in 2009:



**Como Hotel & Depot Rehabilitation and Restoration** – The Heritage Area is partnering with private owners, the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, Colorado Preservation, Inc., the State Historical Fund, the Colorado Department of Transportation, the Governor's Energy Office, and the Park County Office

of Historic Preservation in an ongoing effort to rehabilitate and restore the historic Como Hotel and Depot. The property was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1983 and is one of the few businesses remaining in Como since the railroad's departure in the late 1930s. The owners have continued the hotel's historic use by operating a bed and breakfast, as well as a restaurant in the building. The Como Depot has been leased to the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society for use as a museum after restoration in complete. Work achieved so far is a showcase of rehabilitation and reuse of historic buildings while also achieving energy efficiency and promoting economic development. Minimal Heritage Area funding has been provided to manage the project, which has received more than \$700,000 in funding from its many partners.



Salt Works Ranch Archaeological Survey, Phases I & II – The South Park National Heritage Area has partnered with the South Park Archaeology Project since Heritage Area designation in 2009, most recently completing two phases of an archaeological survey at the historic Salt Works Ranch. The State Historical Fund

also provided \$10,000 in grant funding for this project to complement over \$26,000 in volunteer hours spent locating and identifying Paleoindian artifacts on the 140-acre property. The survey has resulted in the identification of more than twenty thousand artifacts that document the broad occupation of the land by Paleoindians ten thousand years ago.



#### High Creek Fen Site Steward Pilot Program

- The Heritage Area partnered with the Coalition for the Upper South Platte to bring local 7th graders to the extreme rich High Creek Fen to learn about water quality and monitoring the rare natural resources that occur there. Classroom instruction complemented the field work,

and each student prepared a report to use in the future to track changes at the Fen. The Heritage Area contributed \$600 to the program, which was matched by nearly \$4,000 in partner funding and volunteer hours. Based on the success of the pilot program, the Heritage Area and CUSP are committed to continuing the program in the future.



**Boreas Pass Railroad Day** – The U.S. Forest Service, Como Roundhouse Preservation, Inc., and the Heritage Area are committed to continuing the popular and educational Boreas Pass Railroad Day. During the annual event, numerous historic sites in the community of Como and along the former railroad grade to Boreas

Pass are opened for interpretation by USFS staff and volunteers. Visitors can ride a handcar at Rocky Point, tour the Como Depot and Roundhouse, and participate in craft demonstrations at the Como Schools. The Heritage Area contributed approximately \$800 to the event, which was matched by over \$4,500 in volunteer hours and donations.



**Colorado's South Park GeoTour** – The South Park National Heritage Area has created the first official "geotour" in Colorado, a tour that combines geocaching with education about South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources. Visitors and residents armed with Global Positioning System (GPS) receivers can

locate hidden containers throughout South Park. Each site educates the user about South Park's heritage and encourages visitation to some of the Heritage Area's more remote regions. The Heritage Area contributed approximately \$5,000 to the project with over \$1,300 in volunteer hours, resulting in a direct economic impact of more than \$12,000 in its first three months. The U.S. Forest Service, Park County, Alma Town Government, Fairplay Town Government, and private business owners have partnered with the Heritage Area to provide access to their land for the tour.

### CHAPTER 3

# Implementation Plan



Autumn is an important season for South Park as people from across the state flock to the area to see the aspen leaves display their colors. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.

The South Park National Heritage Area management entity has identified a framework, organized around four goals, for implementing projects to meet the purpose and vision of the Heritage Area. To meet these goals, the Board and staff will design an annual work plan, collaborate with partners, and provide technical and/or financial assistance on specific projects. The Heritage Area believes that it is only through cooperation and collaboration that this plan will be effectively implemented. Because South Park was recognized as a Colorado Heritage Resource Area in 1997, much has already been achieved, including the Heritage Area's early action projects (see opposite page), which demonstrate its commitment and the direction it will take in the future.

#### **Guiding Principles**

Three key principles will guide the South Park National Heritage Area and are considered essential to achieving the vision and mission of the Heritage Area:

- 1) Respect the rights and desires of private property owners.
- 2) Support the individual goals of all participants.
- 3) "Examine each question in terms of what is ethically and esthetically right, as well as what is economically expedient. A thing is right when it tends to preserve the integrity, stability, and beauty of the biotic community. It is wrong when it tends otherwise." —*Aldo Leopold*

#### **The Purpose**

The purpose of the South Park National Heritage Area is to conserve South Park's heritage resources and use them to generate new economies.

#### **The Vision**

South Park is a premier heritage tourism destination in Colorado that emphasizes its unique, livable, rural lifestyle through excellent stewardship, educational resources, and well preserved, enhanced, and interpreted natural, prehistoric, cultural, and historic resources that also play an active role in the local economy.

#### **The Mission**

South Park National Heritage Area's mission is to provide an active learning environment for residents and visitors that conveys South Park's western heritage, unique community identity, and inspires and supports the creation of new local heritage products and services that play an active and sustainable role in the local economy.



South Park's trails invite mountain bikers of all skill levels to explore the Pike and San Isabel National Forests. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

#### **Staffing/Organizational Needs**

The authorizing legislation (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (c)(2)(C)) allows for the management entity to "hire and compensate staff, which shall include individuals with expertise in natural, cultural, and historical resources protection, fundraising, heritage facility planning and development, and heritage tourism programming," in order to implement this Management Plan. The South Park National Heritage Area has established the following guidelines to address its planned staffing and organizational needs:

Administration staff should have a specialization in natural, cultural, or historical resources protection; heritage tourism; or heritage facility planning and development; as well as education and/or experience in the following areas of responsibility:

- Grants and contracts management
- Fundraising
- Public relations
- Communications
- Strategic planning
- Finance and budgeting
- Office administration and technology services
- Staff support for Board of Directors

Administration staffing needs may be fulfilled by one or more paid staff members as well as by volunteers and/or partner organizations. For instance, the Park County Budget & Finance Department currently manages the finances of the Heritage Area while Park County Information Services provides technical support for the South Park National Heritage Area office. There is also the potential for volunteers to assist with fundraising and communications programs.

Project, program, and partner development staff should specialize in natural, cultural, or historical resources protection; heritage tourism; or heritage facility planning and development in order to best meet the needs of the Heritage Area and its stakeholders. A wide range of skills and experience are needed to accomplish the objectives of the Management Plan and may include:

- Historic preservation
- Natural resource conservation
- Community planning

- Museums and interpretation
- Marketing
- Public outreach
- Project management
- Mining
- Ranching
- Technology
- Recreation

Project, program, and partner development staffing needs may be fulfilled by one or more paid staff members as well as by volunteers and partner organizations. The current South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors consists of many members experienced in the areas of mining and ranching who can advise and assist in related projects while other volunteers frequently assist in recreation projects and programs.

#### **Potential Market Niches**

The Heritage Area will have an appeal to certain market niches often categorized as "special interest travel." These include:

**Agritourism:** Agritourism is broadly defined as any farming operation that provides activities and events that bring visitors to a farm or ranch. In South Park, where several ranches are already involved in agritourism, there is tremendous opportunity as the Heritage Area matures.

**Ecotourism:** Ecotourism is low-impact tourism that makes it possible for controlled numbers of visitors to experience fragile and pristine areas such as wetlands. Ecotourism often seeks to educate the traveler and provide funds for continued conservation. The Heritage Area will assist in fostering groups or organizers who plan to provide ecotourism experiences in South Park.

**Service and Learning Vacationers:** There is a growing market for vacationers who want to participate in a meaningful project such as rehabilitating a historic property, working at an archaeological site, or recording natural resources. Service opportunities in South Park range from providing trail maintenance to learning American Indian skills. The Heritage Area hopes to attract such vacationers by establishing relationships with tribal governments and groups such as Elderhostel, Road Scholars, Earth Watch, and the Boy Scouts of America venturing program.



Only the most hardy of tourists will venture into South Park's backcountry during winter, but those that do are rewarded with solitude and spectacular views. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.

**Adventure Travel:** Adventure tourists enjoy stepping out of their comfort zone through physical activity, cultural exchanges, or intense engagement with nature. Opportunities in the South Park National Heritage Area include mountaineering, skiing, trekking, ice climbing, mountain biking, and rock climbing. The Heritage Area will encourage touring organizers who specialize in these activities to consider South Park.

#### The Goals

The goals and objectives established for the South Park National Heritage Area aim to protect and conserve South Park's resources while also using them to generate new economies. Each year the Heritage Area will develop a work plan that prioritizes goals and incorporates specific options and actions to achieve them.

**Goal One:** Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

**Goal Two:** Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.

**Goal Three:** Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

**Goal Four:** Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.

#### **Policies and Implementation Strategies**

The South Park National Heritage Area is required by its authorizing legislation to provide "comprehensive policies, strategies, and recommendations for conservation, funding, management, development, and promotion of the Heritage Area." (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(C)(ii)) To address this requirement, this Management Plan outlines a framework, organized around four primary goals—to meet the purpose and vision of the Heritage Area.

#### Goal One Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

South Park National Heritage Area's accepted definition of conservation, as defined in the earliest planning efforts, is the "wise use of lands and resources in such a way that their value and integrity are maintained over time." Conservation for South Park includes not only natural resources, but also cultural, recreational, and scenic resources.

#### **Policies**

The Heritage Area has developed policies to guide decisions related to conservation of its resources, as follows:

**Sensitive Sites:** Because some sites, such as unexcavated archaeological and paleontological sites, are extremely sensitive, the Heritage Area will protect them by using off-site interpretation that does not reveal their location. To determine the level of sensitivity, the Heritage Area will rate sites as needed for condition and accessibility.

Condition ratings are:

- 1) Sensitive: providing access will cause damage to the resource and should not be promoted.
- 2) Mildly sensitive: The site should only be accessed with trained guides and should be promoted only by qualified guiding services.
- 3) Stable: The site can withstand moderate public access and should be promoted in a limited fashion.
- 4) Robust: The site is stable and can withstand open public access and should be openly promoted.

Accessibility ratings are:

- 1) Not accessible.
- 2) Accessible by pedestrians.
- 3) Accessible by mountain bike.
- 4) Accessible by off-highway vehicles (OHV)/4-wheel drive.
- 5) Accessible by vehicle.

For example, if a site has a condition rating of 1 (sensitive) and an accessibility rating of 5 (accessible by vehicle), the location should not be promoted. On the other hand, if a site has a condition rating of 4 (robust) and an accessibility rating of 1 (not accessible), it may be reasonable to improve accessibility to the site. If the condition of a site is rated 3 (stable) and accessibility also is rated 3 (mountain bike) then limited promotion would be acceptable.

**Conservation/Preservation Easements/Real Property:** The Heritage Area is precluded by law from using federal funding to acquire any real property. Therefore, the Heritage Area may only acquire real property, including conservation easements, through donation or purchase using non-federal funding. In each of these instances, the acquisition must be from a willing seller or donor.

**Habitat Restoration Projects:** While the Heritage Area will continue to work with partners to restore riparian, aquatic, and wildlife habitats. Projects that provide a level of low impact recreational accessibility will be given a higher priority for funding and assistance than projects that do not.

**Historic Sites and Buildings:** South Park has a large number of unlisted historic sites. The Heritage Area can assist Park County's Office of Historic Preservation in protecting historic sites and buildings through local, state, and national register listings and by providing information to property owners and local decision makers regarding the treatment of historic properties. The single greatest tool available to South Park for both outreach and protection is to work with willing property owners to list their historic properties on the local, state, and/or national register of historic places. Listing a historic property on the National Register of Historic Places creates no obligations on private property owners. There are no restrictions on the use, treatment, transfer, or disposition of private property, unless the owner has received federal or state funding to preserve or develop the property. The benefits of listing are many.

- Eligibility for certain tax provisions. Owners of properties listed in the National Register may be eligible for a 20 percent investment tax credit for the certified rehabilitation of income-producing, certified historic structures such as commercial, industrial, or rental residential buildings. This credit can be combined with a straightline depreciation period of 27.5 years for residential property and 31.5 years for nonresidential property for the depreciable basis of the rehabilitated building reduced by the amount of the tax credit claimed. Federal tax deductions are also available for charitable contributions for conservation purposes of partial interests in historically important land areas or structures.
- Qualification for certain federal grants for historic preservation, when funds are available.
- Increased public appreciation of the cultural importance of the historic structure.

The Heritage Area will encourage voluntary preservation efforts among property owners through outreach, education, technical assistance, and possibly gap financing. The Heritage Area appreciates the right of property owners to determine the future of their historic properties but also believes that property owners should make those decisions based on a full understanding of their property's importance. In some cases, tax credits, grants, and other resources can be brought to certain projects to make the protection of the resource feasible. Similarly, the Heritage Area acknowledges that for some properties it may not be economically feasible to retain its historic value.

It has often been said that the key to preserving a building is to make sure it is occupied. Unoccupied buildings tend to suffer from vandalism and deterioration. In order for vacant buildings to be brought back into service, they must be repaired and made habitable. How that repair is accomplished depends on the function and integrity of the building as well as its cultural significance. For the purpose of this plan, rehabilitation, as it is used in the legislation, is regarded as a general statement for returning a historic building to active service and not requiring a specific type of treatment. While the Heritage Area will undoubtedly recommend restoration as a treatment for some properties, it is anticipated that most private properties will be returned to service through adaptive reuse.

The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties is the authoritative guide for work performed on historic properties. It describes four possible preservation treatments for historic structures:

- **Preservation** focuses on the maintenance and repair of existing historic materials and retention of a property's form as it has evolved over time.
- **Rehabilitation** acknowledges the need to alter or add to a historic property to meet continuing or changing uses while retaining the property's historic character.
- **Restoration** depicts a property at a particular period of time in its history, while removing evidence of other periods.
- **Reconstruction** re-creates vanished or non-surviving portions of a property for interpretive purposes.

Choosing the most appropriate treatment for a building requires careful decision making about a building's cultural significance, as well taking into account a number of other considerations:

*Relative importance in history:* Is the building a nationally significant resource such as a rare survivor or the work of a master architect or craftsman? Did an important event take place in it? National Historic Landmarks, designated for their "exceptional significance in American history," or many buildings individually listed in the National Register often warrant Preservation or Restoration. Buildings that contribute to the significance of a historic district but are not individually listed in the National Register more frequently undergo Rehabilitation for a compatible use.

*Physical condition:* What is the existing condition—or degree of material integrity—of the building prior to work? Has the original form survived largely intact or has it been altered over time? Are the alterations an important part of the building's history? Preservation may be appropriate if distinctive materials, features, and spaces are essentially intact and convey the building's cultural significance. If the building requires more extensive repair and replacement, or if alterations or additions are necessary for a new use, then Rehabilitation is probably the most appropriate treatment. These key questions play major roles in determining what treatment is selected.

*Proposed use:* An essential, practical question to ask is: Will the building be used as it was historically or will it be given a new use? Many historic buildings can be adapted for new uses without seriously damaging their historic character, while special-use properties such as grain silos, forts, ice houses, or windmills may be extremely difficult to adapt to new uses without major intervention and a resulting loss of historic character and integrity.

*Mandated code requirements:* Regardless of the treatment, code requirements will need to be taken into consideration. But if hastily or poorly designed, a series of code-required actions may jeopardize a building's materials as well as its historic character. Thus, if a building needs to be seismically upgraded, modifications to the historic appearance should be minimal. Abatement of lead paint and asbestos within historic buildings requires particular care if important historic finishes are not to be adversely affected. Finally, alterations and new construction needed to meet accessibility requirements under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 should be designed to minimize material loss and visual change to a historic building.

In most cases, Rehabilitation tends to balance the importance of the structure's history with the needs of future use and costs to the property owner. Given the condition of many of the historic structures in South Park, Rehabilitation is likely to be the preferred treatment. Many times, when the reoccupation of an important historic building is being contemplated the suggested reuse is as a museum. Unfortunately, this often is financially infeasible. For South Park, a more entrepreneurial approach is needed. The Heritage Area will highly encourage adaptive reuse of historic structures and, where possible, provide an educational and experiential component.

#### **Strategies and Recommendations**

The Heritage Area has developed strategies and recommendations for increasing conservation within the Heritage Area.

**Seek Partnerships and Pursue Grants:** The Heritage Area will seek to secure partnerships with landowners who exhibit heritage values and pursue grants that further restoration and conservation for critical resources, including high-quality grazing lands, historic structures that possess unique or special qualities, and significant natural areas such as fens, major wetlands, fisheries, migration corridors, viewsheds, alpine plant regions, and important wildlife habitats, including nesting and calving areas.

**Support Efforts to Preserve and Protect Ranchlands:** The Heritage Area will support the continuation of productive and profitable ranching by providing technical and educational resources for land owners, by encouraging voluntary actions to conserve ranchlands, by offering incentives for improving rural development patterns, and through education about the

importance of the ranching heritage and appropriate conservation strategies.

**Encourage Conservation Easements:** While the Heritage Area cannot purchase easements with federal funding, it should continue to encourage and provide assistance to property owners who are voluntarily pursuing easements that will preserve heritage resources. Multiple land trusts hold conservation easements in the Heritage Area including Colorado Open Lands, Colorado Cattlemen's Agricultural Land Trust, The Nature Conservancy, and Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation. It is possible that landowners may desire a partnership with the Heritage Area as a way to increase public appreciation of preservation efforts.

**Support Habitat Enhancement and Restoration:** In partnership with private landowners, Colorado Parks & Wildlife, and Park County's Land and Water Conservation Board, multiple stream enhancement projects have been completed within the Heritage Area. The Heritage Area will support additional habitat enhancement and restoration projects.

**Identify Funding for Land Reclamation:** Many areas in South Park have been disturbed by mining. While returning the soil, water, and/or habitat to conditions prior to the industrial activity tends to be expensive, it also can be beneficial to South Park. The Heritage Area will limit its activity to projects where the property owner has no intention of resuming mining and is actively pursuing reclamation of the land. The Heritage Area will limit its activity to facilitating partnerships and identifying funding.

**Protect the Night Skies:** The Heritage Area supports efforts by Park County to protect the night skies by reducing light pollution and glare from sources such as street lights and poles—thereby retaining South Park's rural and small town character. The Heritage Area will provide assistance to owners of historic properties on ways to protect night skies without affecting the historic and architectural character of historic districts and buildings.

#### **Goal Two** Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.

#### **Policies**

For the Heritage Area to succeed in building new and highly effective partnerships, it will strive to include interests not traditionally associated with heritage resources and involve them in projects and programs that illustrate the benefits of resource preservation, including the South Park Chamber of Commerce, Colorado Office of Economic Development, service organizations, and local planners.

#### **Strategies and Recommendations**

**Involve the Public:** The public will be invited to the Heritage Area's biannual public meetings and encouraged to participate in decision making.

**Collaborate with Partners:** The Heritage Area will act as a clearing house of information for South Park by convening regular meetings and coordinating activities with existing and potential partners. The Heritage Area will create and maintain a calendar of heritage-related activities. Among the initial working groups, or subcommittees, the Heritage Area will support are:

*Ranchers' Round Table:* focus on land management; back country lodges and cabins, including sustainable energy systems; wildlife viewing areas; habitat enhancement; interpretation; recreational facilities; and a joint advertising campaign.

*Recreation Round Table:* focus on commercial access to public lands, limited public access to private property, a calendar of sporting events, and joint advertising and promotion.

*Heritage Education Opportunities Collaborative:* expand, strengthen, and support heritage education, including developing an immersive curriculum and internship program, organizing a site stewards program, speakers series and symposium, ambassador program, and educational event calendar.

Heritage Event Coordination Working Group: It would focus on scheduling heritage related events, expanding existing events, and supporting the creation of new events. Entities involved include, but are not limited to, Mountain Men Rendezvous groups, South Park City Museum, World Championship Pack Burro Race, Festival in the Clouds (Alma music festival), and South Park Plein Air Arts Celebration.

**Reach Out to Tribal Governments:** The Heritage Area seeks to establish formal relationships with American Indian tribes that are culturally affiliated with South Park. The Heritage Area will continue to seek input from tribal government to update interpretation program and events.

**Facilitate Information Sharing:** The Heritage Area will strive to facilitate communication between the government agencies and nonprofit groups responsible for resource protection within the boundaries of the South Park National Heritage Area. In the area of natural resources, for example, these agencies and groups include the U.S. Forest Service (Pike National Forest), Bureau of Land Management (various federal lands), Colorado Parks & Wildlife (State Wildlife and Recreation Areas and State Land Trust properties), and multiple land trust and conservation management entities, such as The Nature Conservancy.

#### **Goal Three**

## Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

#### **Policies**

The heart of interpretation is communication and education, and is most effective when all three modalities of communication are used: visual, audio, and kinesthetic (touching or doing). The Heritage Area will give first priority to visual interpretation (preferred by 60 percent of Americans), followed by kinesthetic and audio. Though less preferred than visual and kinesthetic, the use of audio, particularly for auto tours, is critical in an area as large as South Park. Heritage Area standards will be applied to each form of interpretive media and will be used to provide a consistent link to marketing methods.

#### **Strategies and Recommendations**

**Determine the Need for Interpretation:** In some cases, deciding whether to interpret a resource can be difficult. To help in this endeavor a set of questions should be asked to determine whether interpretation is warranted based on whether "there is a need" to:

- 1) Present an ordered sequence of information.
- 2) Tell a complex story.
- 3) Make history or the environment come alive.
- 4) Display and protect authentic artifacts.
- 5) Pace the rate of learning.
- 6) Engage people to visit real sites and participate in real experiences.

If any of the above needs are identified, then some level of interpretation is warranted. The more needs identified, the stronger the need for interpretation. Other questions can be used to evaluate the quality of an interpretation. Does it:

- 1) Challenge participants' knowledge and perceptions about South Park?
- 2) Engender a greater appreciation for our local resources and culture?
- 3) Influence the audience's behavior towards such resources?
- 4) Provide a personal connection to the land and its people?

Ideally, each interpretation will answer all four questions affirmatively but must answer at least one affirmatively to effectively interpret the resource.

**Determine the Target Market and Level of Accessibility:** The choice of media used in interpretation will be determined by the target audience and by asking which media best tells the story. Because the audience is apt to change as the reach of the Heritage Area expands, the target market should be reevaluated every five to seven years. While many interpretive applications gravitate toward the latest technologies, technology cannot replace the emotions and memories that a physical experience creates. However, because some resources are rare, sensitive, or dangerous—such as mines—remote interpretation may be preferred. More robust resources can be open to self-guided exploration and discovery.

**Determine the Best Way to Communicate:** The Heritage Area will employ a number of communication methods.

**Onsite interpreters, docents, or guides** are particularly useful when immersion is the goal of interpretation. Reenactment also is an effective form of interpretation and is used at the Mountain Man Rendezvous and Living History Day at South Park City Museum.

**Indoor interactive displays** are expensive to install but generally are less expensive in the long run than trained docents or guides. When coupled with strong visual material, recorded audio can have a great impact. To the extent feasible, the Heritage Area prefers interactive indoor displays over static panels, but static displays will be favored for remote interpretation where security is not possible.

**Lecture** will primarily be limited to events such as South Park's proposed speaker series.

Learning weekends, which combine skill-set instruction and handson use of materials, are ideal for small groups.

**Mobile applications (apps)** are popular, but network connectivity may be somewhat limited initially in South Park.

Follow Standards for Graphics and Publications: Many of South Park's existing interpretive panels suggest a subtle connection between past and present. The posts and frames are wood or rusted metal, for instance, thus implying the area's faded infrastructure of mining and railroading. Such sentiment will be retained when determining the suitability of a Heritage Area interpretive design. The Heritage Area will establish graphic design standards for signage and kiosk panels and require, for instance, that isolated or remote panels display a regional orientation map. To withstand South Park's harsh winters and intense sunlight, outdoor installations should be constructed of angled, heavy duty aluminum frames with color injected, UV-resistant fiberglass panels. Interpretive trail displays should connect the visitor to resources and enhance the enjoyment of the trail. A display might focus, for instance, on the experience the visitor would have had in that location at a particular point in history. At a location overlooking a former placer deposit, for example, the interpretation might describe a day in the life of a prospector. The Heritage Area will continue to work with communities to identify high traffic locations where interpretive panels can be placed.

The Heritage Area's standards for publications require that:

- All content be accurate, relevant, and interesting to a broad spectrum of readers.
- Language be drafted by knowledgeable professionals.
- Copy be edited for organization, spelling, punctuation, sentence structure, and grammar.
- Graphic design and layout be assigned to a graphic artist.
- All graphics be of the highest possible quality.
- Printing and stock materials be of the highest quality that the project can afford.

#### Goal Four Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.

The Heritage Area's concept of development centers on the ways in which it will help stimulate the local economy and heritage tourism.

#### **Policies**

The Heritage Area supports economic development that expands and supports the development of key heritage tourism businesses, including but not limited to high quality historic sites, high quality festivals and events, high quality accommodations and restaurants, and the packaging of heritage themed itineraries that include meals, lodging, transportation, guides, activities, and goods. The Heritage Area also supports the development of high quality shops and museums that exhibit and sell heritage products and services.

#### **Strategies and Recommendations**

**Create a Heritage Area Brand:** South Park National Heritage Area will develop a "South Park Heritage" brand to promote quality heritage businesses, products, services, and events. To be considered a member of the brand and use its taglines, logo, and other brand identifiers, the business, product, service, or event must meet established standards that include customer service standards, standards for sustainable lodging and business practices, and the willingness to share customer feedback and demographic information. The Heritage Area will ask members of its South Park

Heritage brand to pool funding and then will augment the pooled funding with Heritage Area funding to increase visibility of the South Park area. The Heritage Area envisions placing an announcement in the Official State Visitors Guide, on the Colorado.com website, and in print media such as the AAA travel magazine. In the initial stages of development, the Heritage Area will market its brand to communities on the Front Range of the Rocky Mountains.

**Create Collaborative Marketing:** The Heritage Area will strive to convene a collaborative group, ideally comprising multiple businesses and entities to market South Park. At a minimum, the Heritage Area will propose that Fairplay, Alma, and Park County pool funding to engage a professional marketing firm.

**Connect to Local Businesses:** The Heritage Area can play an important role in the development of a strong heritage tourism economy by fostering a relationship between heritage product manufacturers and local lodging, retailers, and restaurants. For example, a local hotelier and the local manufacturer of a personal care product could work together to place the local product in the local hotel.

**Provide Access to Business Training:** The Heritage Area will develop a means for local businesses to acquire skills training and best practices for business. The most likely means is through a partnership with an academic institution that could regularly send staff to South Park. The Heritage Area endorses the development of a peer-to-peer entrepreneurial network in which business owners meet to provide advice, discuss problems, and perhaps procure or exchange services with fellow businesses. It may be possible to develop or gain access to a chapter of SCORE (Service Corps of Retired Executives) and develop a business mentorship system.

The Goals Matrix on pages 44-5 further identifies Heritage Area priorities by specific objectives designed to meet each goal. Potential partners for each objective are described throughout the Management Plan in chapters 3-7.

### South Park National Heritage Area Goals Matrix

| Ongoing Objectives   | Short Term Objectives  | Long Term Objectives  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Goal One: Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Collect and conserve historic documents, oral histories, and artifacts.  | Develop a program for the stabilization and treatment<br>of historic properties.Develop and adopt a Trails Master Plan<br>South Park.                          |   |  |  |  |  |
| Preserve historic cemeteries.  | Demonstrate the connection between preservation and environmental sustainability.  | Identify and protect a mineral resource area and use it to educate. |  |  |  |  |
| Preserve historic ranches.   |  | Develop a field research facility.                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Support and provide technical assistance for the stabilization and rehabilitation of important historic railroad structures.                 |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Support and provide technical assistance for the preservation and interpretation of mining-related sites and structures.                     |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| In close partnership with Park County Land and Water<br>Trust Board, work to increase the acres of restored<br>aquatic and riparian habitat. |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Maintain and develop access to recreational assets.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Protect rare plant communities.  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Goal Two: Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.                          |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Develop a network of volunteers to support and implement Heritage Area programs and projects.  | Establish a relationship with the descendants of the<br>Taveewach (Tabeguache and Uncompahgre) Ute band<br>and other tribes associated with the Heritage Area. |   |  |  |  |  |
| Assist towns and communities in preserving the historic character of each community.   | Support the expansion and enhancement of the Mountain Man Rendezvous and establish a permanent or long-term site to hold events.                               |   |  |  |  |  |

| Ongoing Objectives  | Short Term Objectives  | Long Term Objectives  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Goal Three: Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.                          |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Enhance and expand water education programs.  | Develop an open air artists access program.  | Develop a vehicular wayfinding system for South Park.   |  |  |  |  |
| Interpret mining and processing history at Paris Mill and other appropriate sites.  | Provide interpretation of important American Indian and archaeological sites.  | Develop an Archaeological Repository in South Park.   |  |  |  |  |
| Enhance and expand existing interpretation of South Park's railroad heritage.   | Support and provide technical assistance to the private development of a "tourist mine."   | Assist in the development of a stagecoach interpretive tour.                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Develop heritage-related internships.   | Work with the South Park City Museum (SPCM)<br>to enhance interpretive offerings and heritage<br>programming at the museum.            | Make accessible a former town site and develop interpretation.                                |  |  |  |  |
|   | Develop an Outlaw Tour of significant "Wild West" sites in South Park.   | Restore and/or interpret stagecoach stops in South Park.                                      |  |  |  |  |
|   | Identify appropriate funding sources and assist with<br>the development of new environmental interpretation<br>at key locations.       | Encourage exploration of scenic corridors.  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Develop a commercial recreational access program.   |  |  |  |  |
| Goal Four: Promote South Park's resources to generate s   | Goal Four: Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Provide grant funding for eligible heritage businesses, projects, and programs.   | Provide adequate gateway signage for the Heritage Area.  | Enhance the World Championship Pack Burro Race by reinstating additional mining competitions. |  |  |  |  |
| Develop consistent Heritage programs on private ranches.  | Develop a headquarters for South Park National Heritage Area.  | Develop more sporting events throughout South Park and coordinate with other regional events. |  |  |  |  |
| Improve specific trails and access throughout South<br>Park and assist in the development of other trails<br>based on the Trails Master Plan. | Support the development of entities offering tour packaging in South Park and provide limited services through the Heritage Area.      | Support the establishment of a Lodging Network.   |  |  |  |  |
| Increase the number of recreational opportunities in South Park.  | Provide training for local businesses in customer service and familiarize them with scheduled events and local amenities for tourists. |   |  |  |  |  |
| Demonstrate and promote the linkage between preservation and the economy.   |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Develop an annual calendar of events.   |  |   |  |  |  |  |



Cultural Resources

Natural Resources

Recreation

#### **Best Management Practices**

The South Park National Heritage Area is required by its authorizing legislation to "recommend policies and strategies for resource management that consider and detail the application of appropriate land and water management techniques, including the development of intergovernmental and interagency cooperative agreements to protect the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area." (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(D)).

To address this requirement, the Heritage Area, as it implements its strategies and actions, will seek to follow "best practices" guidelines for conserving and interpreting natural, cultural, and recreational resources for visitor use and education, and for developing heritage tourism. South Park National Heritage Area's accepted definition of conservation, as defined in its earliest planning efforts, is the "wise use of lands and resources in such a way that their value and integrity are maintained over time."

The guidelines below are adapted from the 2001 Park County Strategic Plan and the Gullah Geechee Cultural Heritage Corridor Management Plan.

The South Park National Heritage Area will consider the following guidelines as best practices:

#### **General Projects**

- Identify the specific objective the project is designed to achieve.
- Ensure that the project plan is clear and understood by all parties and aligns with the selected objective.
- Establish measurable goals and timelines for each project.
- Identify sources of funding, if needed.
- Ensure that a signed contract or agreement is in place with all relevant parties.
- Establish a project closeout process based on the initial project plan.
- Identify lessons learned and adjust guidelines and policies as necessary.

#### **Cultural Resources**

• Base decisions about cultural resources on scholarly research and scientific information, and consult with the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, County Office of History Preservation, and community stakeholders as appropriate.

- Protect the integrity of resources that are listed or eligible for national, state, or local designation as well as those of demonstrable community importance.
- Encourage adaptive reuse of historic structures, when appropriate.
- Encourage partners to consult the Park County Office of Historic Preservation when implementing projects affecting cultural resources.

#### Land and Water Resources

- Base decisions about natural resources on scholarly research and scientific information, and consult with federal, state, and local organizations concerned with natural resource protection as appropriate.
- Protect imperiled natural resources as well as those of demonstrable community importance.
- Encourage the formal protection of natural resources, when appropriate (i.e. conservation easements).
- Encourage partners to consult with federal, state, and local organizations concerned with natural resource protection when implementing projects affecting natural resources.

#### **Recreational and Scenic Resources**

- Base decisions about recreational and scenic resources on scholarly research and scientific information, and consult with community stakeholders and land owners and managers as appropriate.
- Promote recreational and scenic resources in a responsible manner that also takes into consideration the protection of natural and cultural resources.
- Encourage the development of new recreational resources that enhance existing opportunities available to enjoy South Park's natural and cultural resources.
- Encourage partners to consult with federal, state, and local organizations, as well as community stakeholders when implementing projects affecting recreational and scenic resources.

#### **Marketing and Promotion**

The Heritage area will leverage as much public appreciation and awareness of the Heritage Area, its assets, and value, as possible. Its marketing and promotion plan will serve not only to entice economic activity but to educate potential visitors about the Heritage Area and its significance.

#### **Heritage Tourism**

As a central clearing house for organization and information, the Heritage Area will need to use a substantial portion of its annual appropriation for promoting and marketing South Park in a creative and selective manner. The Heritage Area considers its "competition" for heritage tourism to be the American Southwest and other areas in Colorado and the nation that offer experiences based on heritage and culture. South Park's competitive edge is its unspoiled vistas and lifestyle. Here, it is normal to see a cowboy riding with his herd, a miner sluicing in search of mineral wealth, or a herd of elk roaming the grasslands. South Park is the essence of the American West in its unblemished form.

The Heritage Area wants to develop a reputation as "a place to experience history" that is unique, authentically Old West, and to a certain degree exclusive. This market niche builds on the strengths of the Heritage Area and leverages the public's positive perception of preserving heritage and culture. Through local community pride, awareness of the value of cultural assets, and the promise of direct interaction with resources, South Park Heritage Area will provide new economic opportunities and an improved quality of life to residents, as well as new and unique experiences to visitors.

South Park is strongly positioned as an important heritage destination within Colorado. Colorado's State Historic Preservation Plan acknowledges that there is a strong foundation for heritage tourism development in Colorado, especially in well-preserved areas of the state such as South Park. The state plan lists seventeen areas of concern where heritage assets are being lost or quickly eroded. South Park contains multiple sites with high integrity in five of the 17 areas of concern. These include Ute and other tribal sites as well as sites recording the Great Plains and mountain Paleoindian period. South Park also is home to five of the 18 resource types identified as threatened or underrepresented. These include Hispanic resources such as shepherding and long-shed folk art; mining landscapes, sites, structures, and equipment; Paleoindian sites; rural historic landscapes; and traditional cultural places.

Current, scatter-gun approaches to market South Park's heritage are

not yielding the desired results, in part because target market demographics and methods are unclear. Generally, the Heritage Area envisions its target market as people who are interested in South Park's natural resources and authentic Western heritage. It believes the ideal visitor will be more interested in personal experience than in abundant amenities. To verify these suppositions, the Heritage Area intends to work in partnership with Park County, the towns of Alma and Fairplay, the Colorado Tourism Office, the South Park Chamber of Commerce, and interested businesses to hire a marketing firm to develop a marketing plan for South Park. Ideally, the marketing partnership will grow into a long-term relationship that will increase the exposure and impact of dollars invested. Among potential target audiences are railroad clubs; motorcycle, RV, and automobile touring groups; Elder Hostel/Road Scholar programs; and other active adult and family groups.

#### South Park Heritage Brand

An important part of developing any effective marketing or promotional campaign is to have a solid basis as a brand. Branding is the identity of the entity; it is the culmination of the effect of its marketing and promotional messages. Being part of the South Park brand will carry benefits such as marketing and promotional assistance, technical assistance, and possible funding. The Heritage Area will encourage web presence for all members of the South Park Heritage Brand. The Heritage Area, for a small fee, may also elect to provide basic web presence to parties not included in the brand. The Heritage Area will encourage "green" practices for all businesses participating in the South Park brand.



#### Logo use

It is important to provide a consistent identity for the brand. The Heritage Area Board of Directors will develop standards for business and product admission to the brand and also determine appropriate use of the logo and tagline. A distinguishing tagline, such as "Rugged Colorado," will serve the Heritage Area for all future promotions and marketing. The tagline will be registered as a trademark of the South Park National Heritage Area.

#### **Visitor Information**

The Heritage Area will impart information in a variety of ways, including:

**Way-Finding and Directional Signage:** Initially, signage will focus on automotive traffic and later to travel along connecting trails, particularly for bicycle touring. Funding for the wayfinding and directional signage may be available through the Colorado Department of Transportation under Transportation Enhancement Funding, both on-system and off-system. It will be critical to include the South Park National Heritage Area logo on these signs for ease of identification and to increase market exposure to through traffic.

**Information Kiosks:** Information kiosks should be placed in high traffic outdoor areas that are easily accessed. Priority locations are within each community and at high volume pullout locations on Hoosier, Trout Creek, Wilkerson, and Kenosha passes. Rotating seasonal displays may be developed and modified annually to include the annual calendar of events and current contact information.

**Rack Cards:** Rack cards are often used in South Park, particularly for recreation providers such as guided fishing and off-highway vehicle (OHV) tours. The success of rack cards is very low for generating initial visits but they can assist in creating repeat visits. The Heritage Area may participate in the production and distribution of rack cards that are cooperatively produced in order to list multiple businesses or attractions, but not to promote single businesses.

**Newspaper Ads, Brochures, and National Publications:** Newspaper advertising will be used judiciously, targeting appropriate times and placement to maximize effectiveness. Brochures will be given less emphasis than online and downloadable material. National publication demographics will be evaluated, advertising placed accordingly, and response tracked whenever possible.

**Website, Mobile Apps, and Video:** The South Park National Heritage has already developed its own website. The heritage area will continue to update this website and explore the development of digital application software (apps) for mobile devices such as smart phones, tablets, and notebooks offer increasing marketing opportunities to deliver enhanced educational experiences for visitors to South Park.

**Earned and Free Media:** Earned and free media is best accomplished through the provision of editorials, press releases, familiarity trips, and

leveraged coverage through partner organizations. To encourage familiarity trips, the Heritage Area will provide a press briefing package that will include photographs, tourism resources and packages, and information on South Park's artists, guides, restaurants, and other amenities.

#### **Budget Planning**

Understanding the market, the relative competitive position within that market, the business model to be used, realistic financial expectations, and other organizational needs is important for any organization, including a National Heritage Area. As the South Park National Heritage Area matures, its ability to achieve sustainability will strengthen as the community realizes the increased benefits it brings to the local economy, quality of life, and tax rolls. The South Park National Heritage Area expects continued strong support from Park County beyond the fifteen-year period of federal funding and believes that the following funding strategies will help maintain the Heritage Area as a leader in the development of continuing partnerships and funding streams.

The Heritage Area has received strong partner support in its first years of operation and has sought to demonstrate its effectiveness to the local community through these projects. The Funding History table on page 52 illustrates the distribution of Federal and partner funding for 2010 to 2013. Because the Heritage Partnership Program budget requires annual congressional approval, there is no guarantee of the amount of funding that will be available to South Park National Heritage Area in the future. However, under a tiered funding formula being developed by the National Park Service for Heritage Areas (dependent on the availability of Federal funds), the South Park National Heritage Area stands to receive approximately \$400,000 a year in base funding once this Management Plan is approved and other performance standards are met. While the Heritage Area is unable to establish a precise budget for future funding, the Program Allocation chart on page 52 illustrates how the Heritage Area plans to allocate available funding each year in order to implement this Management Plan.

#### **Specific Commitments for Implementation**

P.L. 111.11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(C)(iii) requires that his management plan include "a description of actions that governments, private organizations, and individuals have agreed to take to manage [and] protect the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area."

P.L. 111.11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(C)(iv)(II) requires that this management plan include "specific commitments for implementation that have been made by the management entity or any government, organization, or individual for the first five years of operation." Accordingly, commitments made and action taken to date (April 2013) follow:

## Park County, Colorado, has committed \$325,450 (FY 2010-2013) to support the operation of the National Heritage Area, including:

- Hire a full-time Executive Director
- Hire a full-time Projects & Grant Manager
- Provide office space and technical support for the Heritage Area
- Develop a Heritage Area logo
- Develop a Heritage Area website
- Develop an iPhone app for the Heritage Area
- Develop a social media program
- Produce a video about the Heritage Area
- Create the Colorado's South Park GeoTour
- Host an internship program

## Commitments made by South Park National Heritage Area and its Partners:

*Clesson Cabin (1871) Rehabilitation first phase:* Heritage Area, \$8,000; State Historical Fund grant, \$33,586; second phase: Heritage Area, \$13,563; Alma Foundation, \$4,447; Volunteer hours, \$10,574.

*Community Events (Alma Festival in the Clouds, Boreas Pass Railroad Day, South Park Bike Fest):* Heritage Area, \$3,565; Alma Foundation, U.S. Forest Service, Town of Fairplay, Town of Alma, and local businesses, \$16,932; Volunteer hours, \$4,532.

*Paris Mill (1895) National Register of Historic Places Nomination:* Heritage Area, \$600; Certified Local Government grant, \$6,362.

*Paris Mill Community Work Day:* Heritage Area, \$334; Park County, \$319; Volunteer hours, \$2,000.

*Colorado Youth Summit Host:* Heritage Area, \$2,500; State Historical Fund, Park County, Preserve America, National Trust for Historic Preservation, and Colorado Preservation, Inc., \$30,676.



Over 20 volunteers participated in the first Paris Mill Community Work Day held in September 2012. Volunteers helped secure the building, improve site drainage, and prepare the historic mill for winter. Photo courtesy Doug Stephens.

*Salt Works Ranch Archaeological Survey (South Park Archaeology Project):* Heritage Area, \$14,850; State Historical Fund grant, \$10,000; Volunteer hours, \$26,535.

*South Park City Museum National Register of Historic Places Nomination:* Heritage Area, \$2,770; Student volunteer hours, \$4,000.

*Como Hotel (1898) and Depot (c 1879) Restoration and Rehabilitation:* Heritage Area, \$12,000; State Historical Fund grant, \$250,000; Colorado Department of Transportation, \$100,000; Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, \$25,000.

*Trout Creek Ranch (1872) Historic Structure Assessment:* Heritage Area, \$2,000; Ranch owners, \$20,000; State Historical Fund grant, \$20,000.

*High Creek Fen Site Stewards (water education program):* Heritage Area, \$3,350; Coalition for the Upper South Platte, \$2,780; Volunteer hours, \$6,122.

Mosquito Range Rare Plants & Trails Program: Heritage Area, \$5,000; Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative grants, \$54,000; Volunteers hours, \$12,908. *Old Park County Courthouse (1874) Window Restoration and Rehabilitation:* Heritage Area, staff time for grant management; State Historical Fund and Park County grants, \$48,000.

*Outdoor Adventure Speakers Series:* Heritage Area, \$1,200; Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, \$633; Volunteer hours, \$2,496.

*South Park Plein Air Arts Celebration:* Heritage Area, \$5,898; Town of Fairplay, \$24,875; Volunteer hours, \$6,495.

*South Park Symposium:* Heritage Area, \$1,898; South Park Symposium, \$2,641 in donations and volunteer hours.

*Tarryall Rural Historic Landscape District National Register of Historic Places Nomination:* Heritage Area, \$21,153; State Historical Fund grant, \$20,134; Certified Local Government grant, \$12,686.

*Park County Bulletin Microfilm Digitization:* Heritage Area, \$1,424; Alma Foundation and Park County Local History Archives, \$2,167.

*Santa Maria Ranch (1874) Window and Chimney Restoration:* Heritage Area, staff time for grant management; Ranch owner, \$43,000; State Historical Fund grant, \$28,449.

*Archaeological Assessment of Windy Ridge:* Heritage Area, \$4,745; State Historical Fund and U.S. Forest Service grants, \$13,000.

#### **Funding Sources**

The National Park Service is in the process of developing a tiered funding formula for Heritage Areas. Assuming that federal funding remains at the same level it has been over the past two years, the South Park National Heritage Area, under the plan's second tier, stands to receive about \$400,000 a year once this Management Plan is approved and other performance standards are met. That represents an annual increase of \$250,000 over the initial, first tier of funding, which the Heritage Area currently receives. The Heritage Area plans to use federal dollars to leverage more money from non-National Park Service sources.

The Heritage Area's relationship with Park County provides another source of base funding. The county, for example, provides office space and equipment for the Heritage Area, pays the utility bills, and covers the salary of the Executive Director.

The Heritage Area believes that five years should be sufficient time for its initial projects and programs to become a visible, progressive, and positive force in the community. During that time, the Heritage Area will rely on its base of county funding along with federal appropriations and the additional match it can leverage. It is critical that the Heritage Area undertake multiple, highly visible projects during this period. In order to maximize its effectiveness and breadth of involvement, the Heritage Area will generally refrain from providing more than seed or gap funding for any one project or program. The exception may be critical items that the Heritage Area must accomplish for its own capacity and advancement and for projects that, in the opinion of the Board of Directors, will have such high visibility and impact that its benefits will outweigh the cost of not participating.

#### The following are potential funding sources for the Heritage Area, supplemented by a more comprehensive list located in the Appendices.

Heritage Activity Program Fees: The South Park Fly Fishers program, created by Park County's Office of Tourism and Community Development, is a prime example of a heritage activity funding source. Under the program, fly fishers make a reservation, pay an upfront fee, and have access to leased ranchland. The majority of each rod fee goes directly to the participating rancher. The balance is used to manage and enhance each property contained in the program. A tremendous success, this self-sustaining program has led to important aquatic and riparian habitat restoration and increased recreational access to private property. Opportunities to develop similar programs are numerous and include ranch recreation, recreational mining, guided hiking, ranch recreation, and access for artists to the outdoors. The Heritage Area could organize and manage such future activities and return a portion of the fees to the Heritage Area.

**Grant Programs:** Colorado's State Historical Fund, which receives a portion of tax revenues from legalized gambling in Colorado, is an excellent source of funding for historic preservation. Since 1996, for example, 54 projects in Park County received grants totaling nearly \$1.9 million. Since 2009, the South Park National Heritage Area/Park County has received a portion of these and Certified Local Government funds to provide technical and management assistance to projects totaling approximately \$500,000 to rehabilitate the Como Hotel, the Como Depot, provide historic structure assessments for six properties, and to nominate a large prehistoric site to the National Register of Historic Places. The Heritage Area might also explore funding through groups such as the Colorado Tourism Office, Colorado Scenic and Historic Byways, and the National Trust for Historic Preservation. **Tax Increment Financing:** Tax increment financing (TIF) is available in Colorado but is normally focused on more urbanized areas. TIF is a major source of infrastructure financing. Costly infrastructure projects such as sewage treatment plants, roadway improvements, and infrastructure enhancements may be significant enough to warrant use of TIF.

**Business Improvement Districts:** A business improvement district (BID) may be one of the more viable methods of providing consistent baseline funding for the Heritage Area. BIDs are self-imposed assessments that supplement existing services provided by the public sector. BIDs are accountable to those who pay into them through a BID board of directors composed of property and business owners within the district. Services financed by a BID are usually provided by a private sector organization, thereby creating local jobs. Controls and safeguards can include a cap on assessments and a periodic review to ensure that BID services are effective.

Colorado state statutes list a wide variety of services that a BID can provide, including marketing, maintenance, economic development, public safety, planning, events, and parking management. To enact a BID, owners of a minimum 50 percent of assessed value and acreage of the BID must demonstrate support for the formation of the BID, and the BID must be approved by a majority vote of owners of real and personal property as well as lessees and residents of commercial property within the proposed district. It would be possible to enact a BID that would encompass the entire Heritage Area if support could be generated.

**Countywide Lodger's Tax:** The approval of a countywide lodger's tax would allow voters to support the Heritage Area by collecting funds from out-of-town visitors, thereby shifting the tax burden away from the local population. Currently, Fairplay is the only town in Park County to have a lodging tax. Colorado statutes require that municipalities with a lodging tax be excluded from a countywide lodging tax. Municipalities can, however, voluntarily rescind control over their lodging tax in favor of a uniform, countywide lodging tax. To effectively market the Heritage Area, the South Park National Heritage Area recommends that the town of Fairplay consider rescinding its tax in favor of the countywide tax. A lodging tax can be levied up to a maximum value of 2 percent of the transaction. A lodging establishment is considered to be any accommodation for fee for a period of thirty days or less. Thus, guest ranches, vacation home rentals, bed and breakfast establishments, and conventional hotel/motel lodging qualify.

**Heritage Contractual Surcharge:** A contractual surcharge is a voluntary mechanism through which heritage-related businesses would agree to collect a surcharge or fee from customers and use the fee to support the Heritage Area. The surcharge would be a set amount established between the business and the Heritage Area and dedicated as specified in each agreement.

**Heritage Products and Services:** The Heritage Area can produce and sell heritage-related products such as souvenir mugs and T-shirts, in addition to guidebooks and maps. The Heritage Area could produce these through a third party and sell them exclusively or they can license the use of heritage images, logo, and other intellectual property to a local retailer or manufacturer. With Park County acting as fiscal agent, the Heritage Area could also provide administrative grant services for a fee.

**Donations:** Fundraising campaigns may be developed by the Heritage Area and also with heritage partners. For example, the Heritage Area might partner with South Park City Museum to raise funds to enhance the museum's interpretation. The majority of funds raised would go to the museum, but the Heritage Area could retain up to 20 percent of the money to cover operational costs and to fund additional interpretive exhibits in South Park. Because a number of projects the Heritage Area intends to pursue are capital intensive, it is important that campaigns target specific donors and directly benefit the capital projects.

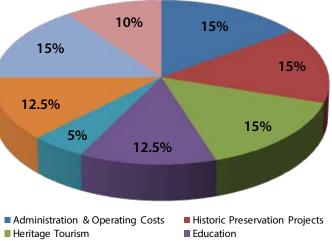
**Community Development Corporation:** While community development corporations (CDC) are most often involved in the development and provision of affordable housing, CDCs are not limited to housing. CDCs can also play a role in improving the quality of life through economic development, education, nonprofit incubation, youth and leadership development, and advocacy. Certain CDCs are able to access Community Development Financial Institution Funds provided by the U.S. Department of the Treasury in areas as diverse as small business loan programs and the Healthy Food Financing Initiative, which brings grocery stores and other healthy food retailers to underserved urban and rural communities.

## South Park National Heritage Area Funding History 2010-2013

| Local Match  | 2010       | 2011      | 2012      | 2013**    |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Park County  | \$29,058   | \$31,111  | \$117,115 | \$115,279 |
| In-Kind Volunteer Value  |            | \$8,880   | \$45,448  | \$57,370  |
| Partner Contributions<br>Includes shared projects, grants,<br>and cash match | \$493,495* | \$132,222 | \$199,791 | \$188.774 |
| Subtotal   | \$522,553  | \$172,213 | \$362,354 | \$361,423 |
| Federal Funding  |            |           |           |           |
| NPS Heritage Partnership Program   | \$150,000  | \$147,000 | \$147,000 | \$139,503 |
| Other Federal  | \$9,000    | \$20,000  | \$56,036  | \$100,000 |
| Subtotal   | \$159,000  | \$167,000 | \$203,036 | \$239,503 |
| Total  | \$681,553  | \$339,213 | \$565,390 | \$600,926 |

| Project Costs                    | 2010      | 2011      | 2012      | 2013      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Administration & Operating Costs | \$99,047  | \$96,516  | \$159,307 | \$155,268 |
| Management Plan                  | \$51,699  | \$46,092  | \$663     | \$414     |
| Cultural Resource Projects       | \$530,787 | \$64,269  | \$169,656 | \$251,915 |
| Natural Resource Projects        |           | \$3,821   | \$72,000  | \$45,537  |
| Public Outreach                  |           | \$20,000  | \$41,026  | \$54,973  |
| Education & Community Programs   |           | \$108,515 | \$122,738 | \$88,233  |
| Total                            | \$681,533 | \$339,213 | \$565,390 | \$600,926 |

#### South Park National Heritage Area Program Allocation



Heritage Tourism
 Economic Development
 Conservation & Recreation

Community Programs
 Interpretation

\*A project-specific grant was received in 2010

\*\* Projected

# CHAPTER 4 South Park's Natural Resources



Eutrema penlandii Rollins (Penland alpine fen mustard) is endemic only to an area of less than 1,000 acres in the Mosquito Range above 11,800 feet elevation. Photo courtesy Sheila Lamb, Botanist, USFS, South Park Ranger District.

South Park is a vast grassland basin, 50 miles long and 35 miles wide, situated in the geographic center of Colorado. In the basin, the elevation of the National Heritage Area is about 8,500 feet, while on the surrounding mountain peaks it rises to as high as 14,286 feet. The significance of South Park's resources is directly linked to its high altitude. From canyons to grasslands to mountain summits, this landscape boasts a wealth of natural resources, some of which exist nowhere else in the world. More than 115 rare or imperiled plant and animal species have been documented in South Park, nearly 50 of which are considered globally significant.

While the arrival and settlement of European-Americans brought drastic changes, South Park's landscape looks much as it has for thousands of years. South Park is accessed by seven alpine passes, each of which has amazing vistas of the expansive grasslands below. The mineral rich Mosquito Range lines the western rim of South Park and has four peaks over 14,000 feet in elevation and many others over 13,000 feet. The Continental Divide runs along the northern edge of South Park, and the Tarryall and Kenosha mountain ranges rim the eastern edge, all providing a scenic backdrop and grand vistas.

South Park has a widely varied landscape, which includes portions of two nationally designated Wilderness Areas—Lost Creek (130,000 acres) and Buffalo Peaks (170,000 acres). Together, they support natural resources of national significance, including unique geologic formations, disappearing streams, ancient Bristlecone and Limber pine trees, globally rare plants, boreal toads, and the endangered lynx. In 1996, a portion of the Lost Creek Wilderness Area was designated as the Lost Creek National



Horseshoe Mountain, a 13,898-foot mountain in the mineral-rich Mosquito Range, has been described by some as the most perfect glacial cirque in the world. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.

Natural Landmark, recognized for its remarkable rock formations and the disappearance and reappearance of Lost Creek. The landmark illustrates how the land was structured through weathering along joint planes.

#### Formation, Geology, Geomorphology, and Geography

The geography, geology, and geomorphology of South Park tell a unique story. South Park was formed through 70 million years of upheaval (Laramide Orogeny) that created the mountains that ring the valley. They were shaped through glaciations, volcanism, erosion, and sedimentation. The area once included an inland sea. These same forces shaped the high altitude basin, which includes, on the east face of Horseshoe Mountain, one of the world's most symmetrical cirques. The glaciation of the valley also left behind rich alluvial soils, allowing rare and unusual wetlands called fens to develop and protein rich grasses to grow.

#### **Minerals**

South Park is one of the richest sections of the Colorado Mineral Belt. The Colorado Mineral Belt runs through the Mosquito Range, which forms a

portion of the western boundary of South Park. Intrusions of gold, silver, lead, and other minerals are present in host rock throughout the area but are generally thought to be most densely present in the Mosquito Range. The Sweet Home Mine west of Alma is unmatched for its deposits of rhodochrosite crystals, Colorado's state mineral. The historic mining district of Alma was first known for its rich gold ore and later gained additional fame for its extremely rich silver mines.

#### **Altitude and Weather**

South Park's severe weather conditions and thin, high altitude air has historically made South Park a place primarily occupied only in the cool summer season. Winters may have large amounts of snow, or the "mountain shadow" effect can result in low precipitation, sometimes as few as 8 to 9 inches a year. Heavy winds are normal through the winter and spring. Summer brings clear sunshine and temperature highs in the 70s. The short fall season is cool and generally pleasant. One resident describes South Park's "four seasons—fall, winter, spring, and three days at the end of July."

#### **Visual Resources**

When one enters South Park from one of its seven alpine passes, it's hard not to be overwhelmed by the beauty and vastness of the valley below. On the valley floor, corridor views of ranch lands with historic ranch structures and the close proximity of the Mosquito Range, with few visual intrusions, are highly valued in South Park. One of the strongest assets for South Park is its unusual views of relatively untouched landscapes that appear today as they have for thousands of years.

#### **Prehistoric Mammals**

Important prehistoric uses of South Park have not been limited to human activities. Porcupine Cave is a unique Pleistocene fossil site located in the southern section of South Park. Paleontologists have stated that "its wealth of animal fossils is one of the most important paleontological sites for the study of Ice Age vertebrates in the world," having yielded discoveries of at least 127 species of amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals. While fossils were likely not collected until the 1980s, it is possible the Hayden Survey visited the cave in the 1870s.

### Ecosystems

#### Wetlands & Fens

It is estimated that South Park contains over 50,000 acres of wetlands, including intermediate, rich, and extreme rich fens. Fens are rare and unusual wetlands characterized by peat soils and calcium carbonate-rich groundwater. Fens also exist in the San Juan Mountains of Colorado and in Wyoming. South Park's fens are typical of the sub-arctic environments found at northern latitudes. The extreme rich fens of South Park and their rare plant communities act as filtering agents to ensure high water quality for the area and constitute a natural heritage resource of global significance. First identified as extreme rich fens by David Cooper, Ph.D., in 1990, they generated excitement within the botanical and conservation communities because of their unusual nature and their extraordinary natural heritage value not only for Colorado, but for the world. (See John Sanderson and Margaret March, Extreme Rich Fens of South Park, Colorado: Their Distribution, Identification, and Natural Heritage Significance.) One of the finest examples of these fens is the High Creek Fen owned by The Nature Conservancy and situated about nine miles south of Fairplay off U.S. Highway 285.



*Vast areas of the South Park remain much as they were in prehistoric times. Photo courtesy Erica Duvic.* 



Ipomopsis globularis (Brand) W.A. Weber (Hoosier Pass ipomopsis) is found in the Mosquito Range and along Hoosier Ridge within an area of about 110 square miles. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Initiative.

#### Forests

While the basin of South Park is covered by vast grasslands, the rising alpine edges give way to several varieties of conifers, including Douglas fir, Engelmann spruce, Colorado blue spruce, and Subalpine fir, as well as Ponderosa, Lodgepole, Limber, and rare Bristlecone pines interspersed with aspen groves. The Windy Ridge area above Alma on Mount Bross is home to one of the most interesting communities of Bristlecone pines (Pinus aristata) in the United States. The oldest known living Bristlecone pine in the Rocky Mountains—some 2,400 years old—is on Black Mountain within the Heritage Area boundaries. The presence of diverse forest species supports a wide variety of mammals that transition between the valley floor and alpine forests in the fall and spring.

#### Plants

South Park's climate and geology have given rise to a number of rare plant species. Over 30 rare plants are found in the Mosquito Range and alkaline fens throughout South Park. The open valley of South Park hosts an unusual grassland of Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*) and slimstem muhly (*Muhlenbergia filiculmis*), the largest documented example of its type.



South Park provides a comfortable habitat for a wide range of Colorado wildlife including a large population of elk. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.

#### **Fish and Wildlife**

The presence of diverse habitat types support a large variety of mammals that transition between the valley floor and subalpine forests during different seasons. Every large mammal known to Colorado is found in and around South Park. Mountain forests and riparian corridors harbor moose, mountain lions, black bears, coyotes, bobcats, foxes, mule deer, and bighorn sheep. Moreover, it is not unusual to see large herds of elk and pronghorns grazing on the valley floor.

South Park's streams are populated with brown, brook, rainbow, and cutthroat trout, with as many as 2,000 fish per mile in some sections. The creeks and rivers of South Park also serve as critical trout spawning areas. The State of Colorado has established twelve State Wildlife Areas in South Park to protect its fish and wildlife.

#### Birds, Reptiles, and Insects

Migratory birds are found in the reservoirs, streams, drainages, and wetlands of South Park with important nesting areas around Antero Reservoir and Michigan and Tarryall creeks. Large seasonal populations of water birds, including white pelicans, can be found in the prime habitat areas of the six major reservoirs in the Heritage Area. Raptors are found throughout the area. Montane habitats up to 12,000 feet support populations of the boreal toad, Colorado's only alpine species of toad. The boreal toad is listed by the state as endangered and is a candidate for listing on the Federal Endangered Species List. South Park also is home to the Polixenes Arctic Butterfly, ranked as "vulnerable" in Colorado.

#### Water

Water is critical to the environmental health of South Park, as well as its agricultural industries and its ability to accommodate even moderate growth in population or industry. Numerous meandering streams and tributaries of the South Platte River, including the Middle and South Forks, traverse South Park. Creeks include Tarryall, Michigan, Mosquito, Fourmile, Sacramento, Buckskin, and Jefferson.

Pressure from population growth along the Front Range led to the commoditization of water in South Park when it became possible to pur-



South Park's many reservoirs, rivers, and streams hold abundant numbers of trout, many of which can be fished on public lands. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.



Water stored in South Park's reservoirs, such as the Montgomery Reservoir, supply much of the water for Front Range cities. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

chase rights to South Park water, remove it from local productive use, and convert it to consumptive use in another community. Over 80 percent of the water in South Park is now owned by Denver, Aurora, and other cities along the Front Range. This practice has greatly curtailed agriculture in the South Park and influenced development patterns throughout the area. The construction of Antero Reservoir Dam by Denver Water in 1909 involved one of the earliest water purchases and transfers in the West.

#### **Objectives for South Park's Natural Resources**

Education about the value of water and conservation are critical to South Park's future. In the American West there is a saying: "Whiskey is for drinking and water is for fighting;" South Park is no exception. It was one of the first places to have water rights created and was among the first in Colorado to then have those rights purchased and exported to distant Front Range communities.

#### **Goal One** Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

#### **Objectives**

#### Develop a field research facility.

This facility would be devoted to high altitude research concerning natural resources. The Heritage Area will assist with programming and in identi-fying funding. The Heritage Area will also assist in attracting and planning other research facilities that capitalize on the unique attributes and challenges of the high altitude of this area.

Potential Partners: Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Park County, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Coalition for the Upper South Platte, The Nature Conservancy.

#### Identify a mineral resource area and use it to educate.

There is local interest in identifying a mineral resource area in South Park, using it for educational purposes, and protecting it from development. The Heritage Area will assist in locating funding, managing grants upon award, and assisting in the development and, potentially, the funding of any education programs or materials that may be developed.

Potential Partners: Alma Foundation, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining, and Safety, Colorado School of Mines, U.S Forest Service.

## In close partnership with Park County Land and Water Trust Board, work to increase the acres of restored aquatic and riparian habitat.

Park County has a fund dedicated to the improvement and protection of land and water resources. This fund has secured conservation easements and funded multiple habitat restoration projects. The Heritage Area will assist in finding additional funding, managing grants from the initial application through administration, and possibly providing programming and oversight of areas that allow for limited recreational access.

Potential Partners: Coalition for the Upper South Platte, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, U.S. Forest Service, USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.



The Mosquito Range is host to several species of endangered alpine plants that are documented each year by local conservationists. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.

#### Protect rare plant communities.

A number of local and regional conservation groups and the U.S. Forest Service have an interest in identifying rare plant communities in South Park in need of protective measures. The Heritage Area will assist in locating funding for such undertakings and manage grants upon award. The Heritage Area can also assist in the development and, potentially, the funding of any education programs or materials that may be developed.

Potential Partners: Coalition for the Upper South Platte, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, U.S. Forest Service.

#### **Goal Three**

## Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

#### **Objectives**

#### Enhance and expand water education programs.

Support existing programs offered by a number of conservation organizations including the Coalition for the Upper South Platte, Wetlands Focus Group, The Nature Conservancy, Teller-Park Conservation District, and Denver Water.

Potential Partners: Coalition for the Upper South Platte, Denver Water, Aurora Water, Center of Colorado Water Conservancy District, Headwater Authority of the South Platte, Park County Land and Water Trust, Upper South Platte Water Conservancy District.

# Identify appropriate funding sources and assist with the development of new environmental interpretation at key locations.

Environmental interpretation is provided in a number of locations by the U.S. Forest Service, Colorado Parks & Wildlife, and The Nature Conservancy. Interpretation is limited, however, and could be enhanced with additional funding. The Heritage Area will identify appropriate funding sources and may be able to assist with the development of new interpretation at key locations.

Potential Partners: Bureau of Land Management, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Great Outdoors Colorado, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, U.S. Forest Service, The Nature Conservancy, Park County Land and Water Trust.

### CHAPTER 5

# Recreation in the South Park



Backcountry skiing on South Park's highest peaks is possible through much of the year. Photo courtesy D. Dyc.

Tourism in South Park is deeply connected to recreation, which in turn is driven by the existence of healthy resources. The beginning of modern recreational use of South Park is said to have begun in 1868 when Colorado Territorial Governor A.C. Hunt invited a group of dignitaries to recreate in Colorado, including South Park. Today, recreation based tourism is big business for South Park. Every year it brings thousands of visitors who often spend the night, eat at local restaurants, and buy gasoline at local stations.

#### **Outdoor Recreation**

Outdoor recreation, commonly thought of as fishing, camping, hunting, and target shooting, has been a form of recreation in South Park for generations. As the West was settled and communities developed, these skills, which often had been a matter of survival, became a form of occasional free-time pleasure and relaxation. Early stagecoaches brought fishermen and hunters from Denver and Colorado Springs to South Park, and later the railroads also catered to the recreationist. The Colorado Midland railroad was well known for tacking on a hunter's or fishermen's caboose to its freight trains. At Hartsel, the railroad dropped the caboose, which provided a base camp and limited shelter for the outdoorsmen.

Today, outdoor recreation is a major part of the tourism segment of the local economy and brings substantial income to the communities of South Park. South Park continues to provide excellent hunting, particularly for elk. With more than 50 miles of gold medal trout water, South Park is also an excellent place for anglers. Camping is available throughout South



After the death of President Lincoln in 1865, the 14,286 foot mountain that bore his name brought climbers from all over the country to scale its heights. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.



Recreationists can enjoy the Mosquito Range year round; trails that attract hikers in summer can be a winter delight for cross-country skiers. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.

Park on public land, and a formal shooting range is in the process of development on a small portion of the recently acquired Cline Ranch.

#### Mountaineering

Many early miners of South Park were also avid mountaineers who, as a pastime, summited the peaks of Bross, Lincoln, Democrat, or Sherman. Mount Lincoln, which offers from its summit a view of more than 50 peaks of over 13,000 feet in elevation, was a favorite. After the assassination of Abraham Lincoln in 1864, the summit of Mount Lincoln became a popular pilgrimage destination for those wanting to pay homage to the slain president. In 1868, Colorado Territorial Governor A.C. Hunt invited several prominent people to recreate in the mountains of South Park. Among them were journalist Samuel Bowles, future Vice President Schuyler Colfax, and Lt. Governor William Bross of Illinois, who was so moved by the view atop Mount Lincoln that he began singing the Doxology. The party was so impressed by his devotion and quality of song that they named an adjoining 14,000-foot mountain after him. Today, the Mosquito Range and the two Wilderness areas (Buffalo Peaks and Lost Creek) are popular mountaineering destinations. Hiking, ice climbing, snowshoeing, and back country/cross country skiing are also popular in the mountains that surround South Park.

#### **Naturalists and Artists**

The abundance of rare plants and wildlife has brought many naturalists to South Park. Idlewild, located in Eleven Mile Canyon, was a popular stop on the Colorado Midland railroad for wildflower excursions. Today, South Park has a high density of rare plants; abundant wildlife, including herds of elk that number into the hundreds; many migratory birds; diverse and concentrated minerals; and unique areas for ecological study such as the Bristlecone pine forests. The natural landscape, historic locations, wildlife, and colorful people who make South Park their home are magnets for artists, film makers, and photographers.

#### **Equestrians**

Horses have long been a part of life in South Park—as tools of the cattle trade, for transportation and cartage, for exploration, and for sheer enjoyment. Rodeo has been a part of South Park since the early ranch days, giving a platform for cowboys to compete using their practical skills. Guest ranches have been popular as retreats and recreation since the early 1900s,



*The U.S. Forest Service maintains numerous recreational trails open to motorized vehicles. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.* 

and trail riding is ever popular. Horseback riding opportunities abound in the South Park.

#### **Cyclists and Four-Wheelers**

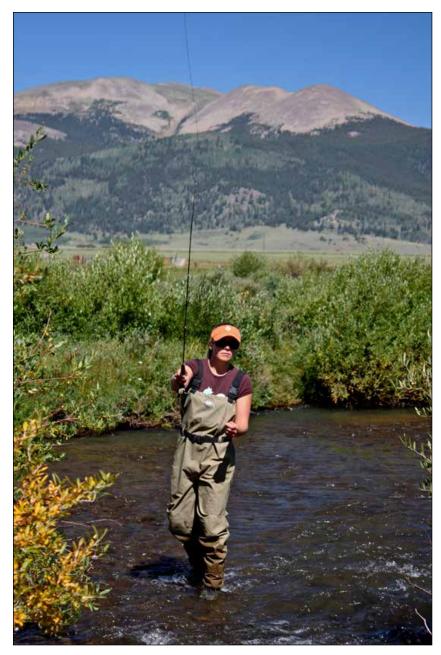
Bicycle touring and camping in South Park continues to grow in popularity and often connects South Park with neighboring communities. Mountain biking is relatively new but attracts many riders because of the high quality of trails in South Park. While some use conflicts can occur between hikers, mountain bikers, and equestrians, there is a desire to expand opportunities for each form of recreation. Off-highway vehicles and four-wheeling, snowmobiling, and hot air ballooning have found avid followings in South Park. There is a need to reduce the negative impact of these activities on South Park's natural resources while also providing for more recreational opportunities and improved maintenance of existing roads and trails.



Mountain biking in the Heritage Area can be challenging, exhilarating, and very satisfying, as well as a means to gather an understanding of the natural and historical riches of the area. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.



*The start of the 29-mile World Championship Pack Burro Race. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.* 



*Fees for fishing on South Park heritage ranches provide extra income for ranchers and help pay for stream and habitat restoration and maintenance. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.* 

#### **Objectives for Recreation in South Park**

Working from the success of the South Park Fly Fishers program, the Heritage Area, in partnership with the Park County Recreation District, private property owners, and interested parties, will develop limited access recreation programs including, but not limited to, ranch recreation, hiking, photography, horseback riding, mountain biking, tour cycling, and wildlife viewing. These opportunities may or may not require guides, but guided access could both provide a level of care not afforded by solely limiting access and could provide a business development opportunity.

#### **Goal One** Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

#### **Objectives**

#### Develop and adopt a Trails Master Plan.

South Park has a large inventory of trails and roads that provide access for horses, bicycles, off-highway vehicles, and pedestrians, but a clear map has not been produced. The Heritage Area will apply for assistance to work with the National Park Service's Rivers, Trails and Conservation Assistance program to help develop a Trails Master Plan. The Heritage Area is most interested in supporting the development of trails that connect historic communities and resources. Existing trails such as the paved bike trail from Fairplay to Alma, and trails under consideration, such as the planned Alma River Walk Trail, could provide opportunities for interpretation.

Potential Partners: Alma Town Government, Alma Foundation Fairplay Town Government, Great Outdoors Colorado, Park County.

#### Maintain and develop access to recreational assets.

The Heritage Area supports efforts already underway to map access points and provide information on recreational sites in the Mosquito Range and would like to see these efforts applied to the entire Heritage Area. A database should be created that lists the entity responsible for maintaining access, as well as records of the condition of the access point. The Heritage Area proposes to facilitate a formal relationship between the U.S. Forest Service and private property owners that will help ensure the continued recreational use by climbers of five privately owned peaks in the Mosquito Range. Additionally, the Heritage Area will assist private ranches and the Park County Offices of Tourism and Community Development in expanding ranch recreation programs throughout the Heritage Area.

Potential Partners: Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Park County, U.S. Forest Service, Colorado Fourteeners Initiative, U.S. Geological Survey.

#### **Goal Three** Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

#### **Objectives**

#### Encourage exploration of scenic corridors.

The Heritage Area will work with the U.S. and Colorado departments of transportation to designate South Park's scenic corridors. A number of roadways present exceptional viewscapes that enhance the traveler's experience of the western landscape. The South Park National Heritage Area is considering establishing a scenic corridor classification program for both paved and non-paved roadways.

Potential Partners: Colorado Tourism Office, Colorado Department of Transportation, U.S. Forest Service.

#### Develop a year-round open air artists program.

The Heritage Area will work with the town of Fairplay to expand its annual plein air festival, which allows artists access to prime historical and natural locations in South Park, and create a year-round access program. Painters, photographers, and other artists will be invited to participate.

*Potential Partners: Fairplay Town Government, U.S. Forest Service, Colorado Tourism Office.* 

#### Develop a commercial recreational access program.

The Heritage Area will work with the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Colorado Parks & Wildlife to develop a commercial access program for public lands in South Park. Using qualified guides often is preferable to unsupervised open access to public lands because guides not only help enforce rules and regulations that deter damage, but also because they teach the public about the proper treatment of resources. The Heritage Area will encourage the hiring of local guides and outfitters and work with local agencies to streamline permitting processes.

Potential Partners: U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Colorado Parks & Wildlife.

**Goal Four** Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.

#### **Objectives**

### Develop more sporting events in South Park and coordinate with other regional events.

There is local interest in developing more sporting events throughout South Park and connecting to adjacent communities. The Heritage Area would provide technical support and possibly limited funding for sporting events, such as a rodeo, that incorporate heritage elements or are developed as a part of a heritage event. It will be important to coordinate such events with events occurring in the region on an annual basis.

Potential Partners: Park County, South Park Chamber of Commerce, Fairplay Town Government, Alma Town Government.

# Improve specific trails and access throughout South Park and assist in the development of other trails based on the Trails Master Plan.

The Heritage Area is most interested in supporting the development of trails that connect historic communities and resources. Existing trails, such as the Fairplay to Alma paved bike trail, could provide opportunities for increased bicycle recreation and interpretation. The Heritage Area can work with the National Park Service's Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program to develop these and other trails throughout the Heritage Area.

Potential Partners: Alma Town Government, Colorado Department of Transportation, Fairplay Town Government, Great Outdoors Colorado, Park County, U.S. Forest Service.

#### CHAPTER 6

# South Park's Cultural Resources



The 1895 Paris Mill is a high priority for preservation as an excellent location for interpretation of the mining industry in the South Park. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

Throughout history, people have come to South Park in search of its abundant natural resources. From native peoples of prehistoric times to the era of American exploration and settlement, the story of South Park is a "pageant of history" replete with the myths and realities of the Western frontier. For here, survival and prosperity often required fortitude and ingenuity.

#### **Prehistory and American Indian Settlement in South Park**

Most of our knowledge of American Indian presence in South Park derives from the archaeological record, and we are fortunate in the extent of that record. Hundreds of relatively intact archaeological sites remain in South Park, and they record a 12,000-year record of Native occupation. Much of this record has been revealed by intensive research undertaken over the past 11 years by the South Park Archaeology Project. When the project began its investigations in 2001, a state database listed 180 prehistoric sites in Park County. By July 2012, that number had mushroomed to 1,460.

Research reveals that sites tend to cluster on specific landforms within South Park, creating high site densities that indicate intensive reoccupation by American Indian populations for millennia. One such area, Threemile Gulch, has been listed as an Archaeological District on the National Register of Historic Places, and work is underway to list a similar area on the Salt Works Ranch. Archaeological sites in South Park have revealed and will continue to yield important evidence of the use of the Heritage Area by the region's American Indian occupants. Despite the success of recent archaeological work in South Park, vast tracts of land remain to be surveyed; the number of sites left to be discovered within the South Park is likely very large.

South Park's first residents probably arrived 12,000 years ago, as suggested by the presence of typologically distinct Clovis points. This date coincides with the earliest human occupation of the Plains. Later Paleoindian occupations, lasting until about 7,500 years ago, are also present in South Park, again identified almost entirely by the discovery of distinctive projectile point styles on the surface of exposed archaeological sites. Throughout the Paleoindian period, South Park's climate would have been cooler and wetter than today and the area's fauna would have contained a number of now extinct species, including mammoth and a very large form of bison. It is likely that South Park's first occupants focused much of their subsistence activity on hunting and that the area's population density would have been relatively low.

Beginning about 7,500 years ago, as the area's climate began to warm, new aboriginal life ways, projectile point styles, and migration patterns were introduced into South Park. These changes mark the beginning of the Archaic period, a long and relatively stable era of Native presence in South Park, lasting until about 150 CE (roughly 1,850 years ago). Though direct evidence of seasonality is lacking, there are indications that Archaic hunters and gatherers made their way to the Park in late summer/early fall and remained there for a few weeks at a time. Some favored locales were reoccupied as camp sites repeatedly, and both radiocarbon dates and diagnostic projectile point styles tell us that these repeated occupations occurred over several thousands of years. Archaic people made use of local quarries to make their stone tools and differences in these technologies within the Park suggest that groups with different sociocultural identities probably lived in South Park at the same time. It appears that one group migrated into the eastern reaches from the adjacent foothills of the Front Range, while another probably came to the southwestern reaches of the South Park out of the Arkansas River drainage, likely traveling through Trout Creek Pass.

Bow and arrow technology was introduced into the Colorado mountains in 150 CE, including in South Park, where small corner- and sidenotched projectile points have been found. These are the artifact signifiers of the Late Prehistoric period (150-1540 CE). On the Plains (and other areas of the Rocky Mountains), these diagnostics are frequently associated with the introduction of ceramics, but ceramic sherds are very rare in archaeological assemblages in South Park. Only three have been discovered, and these all come from the same area, South Park's Tomahawk State Wildlife Area. Late Prehistoric site components are numerous in South Park, reflecting the general trend of an increased number of sites dating to this period for the Platte River Basin. In general, however, there is little evidence for clear changes in how South Park's Native populations lived within the landscape and met their subsistence needs during this time period. They remained hunters and gatherers, camped in locales that had been in use for millennia, and procured tool stone from the same sources as their Archaic predecessors.

Scholars place the arrival of Numic speakers on the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains around 1000 CE. However, Ute oral tradition asserts a much older and deeper association with territory in today's Colorado. The Ute, historically, were not highly organized but lived in loosely affiliated bands. The band that regularly occupied and hunted in South Park was the Taveewach, referred to today as Taviwach or Tabeguache, and now a part of the Northern or Uintah Ute. Ute camps were primarily concentrated on the western edge of South Park, particularly along the forest drainages of the Mosquito Range, the edges of the grasslands, high mountain passes, and in the Buffalo Peaks area. In addition to being a fertile hunting ground for the Ute, South Park was an important "gathering" location for chert, used for arrowheads/spear points, and mica, used primarily for making signal mirrors.

The Arapaho, Comanche, Kiowa, and Cheyenne are also known to have frequented South Park. The Spanish, in about 1630, were the first Europeans to have contact with the Ute, who soon acquired horses through trade or capture. Adoption of the horse significantly changed Ute culture because the tribe gained added mobility and increased contact with Plains Indians. Horses became an integral part of tribal status, wealth, and power.

#### The Bayou Salado—A Salt Valley

Spaniards called South Park *Valle Salado* (Salt Valley) for the salt springs used by the Ute and other tribes. The French, who were in the area as early as the 1700s, used the Creole name *Bayou Salade* (Salt Marshes). American trappers, or mountain men, who began filtering into South Park in the first decade of the nineteenth century, used a mix of the French and Spanish and titled the valley *Bayou Salado* for the salt springs and the salty, standing water that grew rich, high protein grasses favored by big game. The name *South Park* was taken from the French *parc*, meaning game preserve and referring to the area's vast herds of wildlife. The name South Park was first used in the 1840s, historian Virginia McConnell writes, when a chain of mountain valleys—North Park, Middle Park, and South Park—were becoming a popular hunting ground for American hunters.



South Park still celebrates the lifestyle of the mountain men through annual rendezvous gatherings of reenactors. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

At the peak of the fur trapping era between 1820 and 1840, some 3,000 mountain men are thought to have been in the Rocky Mountains. Among those known to have trapped in South Park were Kit Carson, Joseph Meek, John Smith, and Dick Wootton, who is said to have gathered 1,000 pounds of skins during one season. By 1840, with the beaver population decimated and changing tastes in fashion, the fur trade waned.

The mountain man experience in South Park was generally one of the independent trapper, who was not bound to a fur company. Many were men more interested in exploring the West than in making a profit, and some married American Indian women. Free trappers often teamed up in groups of three to five men; only the hearty few trapped or hunted on their own. Company men, on the other hand, were employed by fur companies. Typically, they were in debt to the company for the cost of gear or items purchased on credit. Company men were obligated to trade only with their company and were often under the direct command of company representatives. Fur companies usually hired twenty or more men to "trap out" a drainage basin. Early on, companies were so competitive that it was not uncommon for one company to follow another into a drainage basin and try

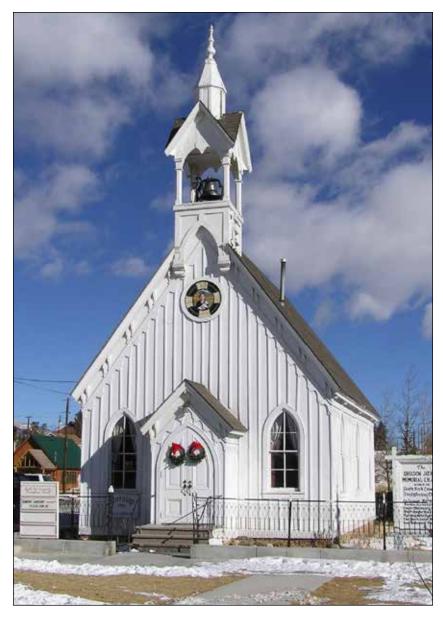
to beat the other to the abundant resources. Company men, who typically traded with American Indians to get skins, were considered to be shrewd businessmen primarily motivated by profit.

In the spring, fur companies sponsored an annual trading fair known as a *rendezvous* where mountain men sold and traded their wares, reequipped, and socialized. Unlike other economies, value at the rendezvous was not monetary but practical—a knife or skin was more valuable for what it could do than a sizable nugget of gold. Although the annual rendezvous was held in locations other than South Park, the rendezvous was a commercial gathering and rich social event rolled into one.

#### Population Booms with the Gold Rush

As early as the spring of 1839 an overland party bound for Oregon crossed South Park as the American nation began to expand westward. It was the 1859 Pikes Peak Gold Rush, however, that led to an explosion of population. In 1860, Park County's approximately 10,000 residents made up a third of the population of Colorado Territory. In 1863, the United States government began to forcibly push the Ute out of their ancestral land and onto reservations in Colorado and Utah. The final removal occurred in 1881, leaving no American Indian population in South Park. To hasten removal, the slaughter of bison was encouraged and in 1897 South Park's last wild bison were killed. Over the last century, bison have been gradually reintroduced to Colorado. During the mid-1980s, Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve reintroduced bison and, more recently, the Rocky Mountain Arsenal National Wildlife Refuge reintroduced a small, genetically pure herd. Several ranches within South Park are also successfully raising bison in response to the growing demand for bison steak and burgers.

The rush of prospectors and mining activity during what became known as the Pikes Peak Gold Rush (later called the Colorado Gold Rush) changed the social fabric of South Park. Gold was reportedly discovered in South Park as early as 1803 by a Kentuckian named James Pursley, who had gone west to trap and explore. He apparently had little interest in mining, however, and more than half a century passed before the discovery of gold along Tarryall Creek brought a flood of prospectors to South Park. Merchants and others followed, quickly turning mining camps into communities including Fairplay and Alma. The Fair Play Diggings was established in 1859 by late arrivals to the gold rush. When they were shut out of the twin mining camps of Tarryall and Hamilton, they established a new mining camp. The tone of the new camp was to accept any newcomers to the area with the philosophy of "Fair Play," and the community flourished.



The 1874 Sheldon Jackson Chapel is one of several buildings in Fairplay listed on the National Register of Historic Places and, like most of the town's historic buildings, is still in use. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.



Buckskin Joe was a lively mining camp in the early 1860s, but by 1865 the settlement had sharply declined. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

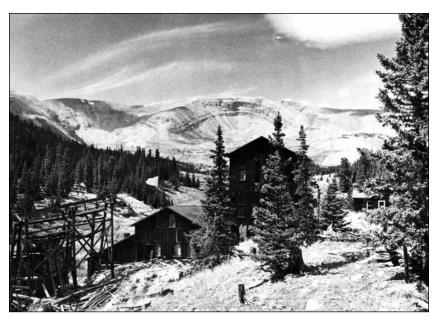
While Tarryall had the distinction of being the first county seat of Park County, the county seat soon was transferred to Buckskin Joe (Laurette), where a miner's court was established in 1859 and a log courthouse built in 1864. In Buckskin Joe, future U.S. Senator and Leadville "Silver King" Horace Tabor operated a store for nearly seven years. In 1867, the log courthouse and county seat were moved to Fairplay, which became the commercial and governmental center of the region and the first (1869) of five (now two) incorporated communities in South Park. Today, Fairplay is home to the red sandstone Park County Courthouse, the Carpenter Gothic style Sheldon Jackson Memorial Chapel, and the 1880 Fairplay School (now serving as the Park County Re-2 Administration building), as well as a wealth of other historic buildings. The original log Courthouse, South Park Brewery, and the Summer Saloon still stand as part of South Park City Museum.

The cycles of demand and valuation of minerals created an unstable economy with tremendous booms and busts, building and destroying many of the communities in South Park. Montgomery, Tarryall, Hamilton, Dudley, Buckskin Joe, Mullenville, Red Hill, Howbert, Leavick, and many others were short-lived. Today, only six of the estimated 46 communities that were formed in the 1800s survive. Living on because their economy, for the most part, did not rely solely on mineral wealth, they are: Alma, Como, Fairplay, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George.

Initially, gold was found in stream beds or on the ground, along the banks, where it had settled after being carried downhill from the erosion of uphill parent deposits. "Placer" mining, the word derived from Spanish terms for sand deposits, was the earliest form of mining in South Park. It involved basic methods such as panning and sluicing and evolved into more complex methods, such as hydraulic mining and dredging, to reach mineral deposits. Around 1865, the concentration of gold in placer deposits dwindled, and miners either left South Park or turned to the more expensive method of hard rock mining. By early 1860, the rich Phillips Lode's vein, ranging from 25 to 60 feet wide, was being worked almost like a placer, but other mines required hand excavation to wrest the ores from their underground veins. Silver mining got underway in earnest in 1871 when a Captain Plummer discovered an outcropping especially high in silver on Mount Bross. Hard rock mining required tunneling into the mountain and consisted of adits (horizontal excavations), stopes (vertical shafts), and drifts (horizontal shafts that follow the vein).

To claim a mine, one physically staked the area to be mined, then filed paperwork with the county clerk and received an unpatented claim. To receive a full patent or deed to a mine, the miner has to meet specific requirements, including proof of the existence of "locatable minerals" such as gold, silver, lead, zinc, or tungsten. If the mineral value exceeded the public value of the land, a patent could be issued. Once a patent was received, the property could be used for any legal purpose.

Several legal precedents, including Western water rights, are derived from the bylaws of mining districts such as the Independent Mining District around Alma. The Independent Mining District Bylaws, adopted on July 4, 1861, included 14 articles adopted by the miners "for the purposes of securing peace, harmony, justice and security to our property." These laws and bylaws remained in place until state laws were enacted in 1879 and are considered influential in early state legislation. In 1866, Congress passed legislation formalizing the system of lode or hard rock mining claims and did the same for placer mining claims in 1870. In 1872, the General Mining Act combined these laws and today, with some amendments, this law continues to govern mining claims in the United States. In 1873, Congress passed the Coinage Act, which established a gold standard. In the West, where silver was thought to be in sizable deposits, miners wanted silver to continue to be monetized and called the Coinage Act the "Crime of '73."



*The once-active Hilltop Mine supplied rich ore for the Leavick Mill in the Horseshoe District. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.* 

In 1878, Congress passed the Bland-Allison Act, which required the U.S. Treasury to mint silver coins alongside the existing gold coins.

Silver mining claims blanketed the mountains of the Mosquito Range and, over time, the range would also yield rich deposits of zinc, lead, molybdenum, uranium, rhodochrosite, and semi-precious stones, as well as oil and gas, rare earths, gravel, and boulders. Although short-lived, coal mining also played an important role in South Park during the 1880s. Just a few miles east of Como, the King Coal Mine and community of King were established. At the height of production, about 350 miners representing as many as 13 nationalities, including Italian, Austrian, Swedish, English, and Chinese, worked the coal deposits. However, by the mid-1890s the coal mining industry had collapsed in South Park.

Initially, extracted ore was carried out of the mountains by burros. More than a means of transportation, these hardy animals often became companions to the miners, who valued them for their toughness and ability to navigate rough terrain. Burros are still highly valued by the communities of South Park and are celebrated each year during Burro Days and the World Championship Pack Burro Race. Over time, tramways were built to mechanically move ore from mountain to valley where it could be



For many years, burros were the only reliable means of transporting materials and supplies to South Park's mines above 13,000 feet. Photo courtesy South Park Local History Archives.



Numerous burro-powered arrastras once existed in South Park, crushing ore into gravel to release valuable minerals. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

processed. Initially, burro trains and then freight haulers carried the raw ore to a distant processor who bought it in bulk. Many miners developed ways to reduce costs by milling the ore on-site or nearby at places like the Paris and Magnolia Mills, prior to shipping the ore to market. Eventually, a number of smelters developed near Alma, which became the refining center for South Park ore. Alma was incorporated in 1873 during the silver boom, when the Boston and Colorado Smelting Company built a smelting operation there, and others soon followed. The town served as the supplier for mines and processing facilities around Mount Bross and provided housing and entertainment for the miners. Alma saw significant growth in 1879 with the arrival of the railroad and the construction of additional ore processing facilities.

An early and well-known settler during the mining boom was John Lewis Dyer (1812-1901), a Methodist minister who became a fixture in the Colorado mining camps as he walked or skied on his rounds. Father Dyer preached to any congregation he could find and in any building that was available, including saloons and dance halls. To supplement his meager income from church donations, he also carried the mail in winter to and from Leadville over 13,000-foot Mosquito Pass on nine-foot skis he called "snowshoes." Eventually, Dyer was able to procure an abandoned hotel from the town of Montgomery and, in true South Park fashion, hauled it across 20 miles of difficult terrain to Fairplay, where it served as his church. Dyer is commemorated in a stained glass window in the Colorado State Capitol's rotunda.

#### **Railroads Transform South Park**

South Park's wealth of minerals, cattle, and hay resulted in the construction of two railroads through South Park: the Denver, South Park & Pacific (DSP&P), a narrow gauge railway operating from 1879 to 1937 and connecting Denver to Leadville and south toward Gunnison; and the Colorado Midland, a standard gauge railway that operated from 1887 to 1918 and connected Colorado Springs to Grand Junction. Although the two railroads never connected, they did meet at Trout Creek Pass, where the DSP&P headed south and the Colorado Midland headed north. DSP&P was the first railroad to arrive in the central Colorado mining districts, its main line running from Denver to the South Park town of Como via Platte Canyon. DSP&P tracks reached the summit of Kenosha Pass on May 19, 1879, and by June had reached Como. By November tracks crossed the entirety of the valley and by 1880 had extended to the summit of Trout Creek Pass. The DSP&P primarily moved ore out of South Park, although some cattle and hay were loaded at Jefferson, and inbound trains carried building materials, tools, and finished goods.

The Colorado Midland Railway arrived in South Park in June 1887, bringing processed foods; furniture; building materials; sawmill equipment; mining machinery; and mining, farm, and ranch supplies. Outbound, it carried South Park hay and so much livestock that it became known as the stockman's railroad. Livestock was handled primarily through Hartsel and Rifle, Colorado. Originally, the Colorado Midland was intended to connect Colorado Springs, Leadville, and Salt Lake City, but it only made it as far west as Grand Junction, Colorado.

The arrival of the DSP&P created the town of Como, which served as the main hub for railroad traffic. Como became a bustling place with mercantile shops, a depot, large engine roundhouse, and multiple railroad lines and spurs connecting to local mines and area communities, including Fairplay, Breckenridge, and Leadville. Immigrants, mostly from Italy and Great Britain, built the railroad although as many as 13 nationalities were represented in nearby King, the town site of the major coal mining operation in the county. The Italian settlers named Como in honor of the city of Como in northern Italy.

The railroad transformed South Park from a frontier area to a place of bustling commerce, sophistication, and culture. Mail and newspapers now arrived faster and the telegraph, which followed the railroad right of way, increased the speed of business transactions. In January 1881, a hotel opened in Como and four years later, Union Pacific's hotel division purchased and expanded the hotel, calling it the Pacific Hotel. The hotel served meals to passengers and crew on arrival and was replaced with the Como Hotel after the Pacific burned in 1896. In 1909, Como suffered a series of disasters including a fire that destroyed many of the railroad shops. By 1911, two-thirds of the population had left and when the Colorado and Southern Railway (successor of the DSP&P) ceased operations, most businesses closed. The Colorado and Southern Railway operated its final passenger train on the Denver South Park & Pacific line on April 25, 1937, between Denver and Como.



The arrival of the railroads in South Park provided a huge boost for the local economy, allowing for efficient hauling of ore from mining districts and a steady stream of passengers and supplies into the area. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

The arrival of the DSP&P also created the town of Jefferson, founded in



King was only a short distance from Como, yet little remains to mark the existence of this once prosperous and multi-national coal mining town. The Fairplay Flume newspaper noted that in 1885, as many as thirteen nationalities were represented in the town. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

1879 when the rancher Willard Head subdivided a portion of his property to create the town and build a depot. Because Jefferson was near substantial timber resources, lumber mills appeared. Much of the wood was used by the railroad for rail ties, but lumber also went into ancillary buildings and new homes and businesses in South Park. Jefferson became a primary loading stop for cattle and hay on the DSP&P line, particularly for the extensive Wahl and Head ranches. Dairy farming was also important in the Jefferson area and a cheese factory operated there for several years in the 1890s. The railroad also had a big impact on mining and ranching. Because the presence of the railroad lowered shipping costs, it became far less expensive to ship processed ore, thus spurring the construction of smelters. Additionally, ore deposits that were once worth less than their transportation costs now became valuable. Lower costs also allowed ranchers to ship cattle and hay to distant communities.

When the Colorado Midland reached South Park it sparked the development of a popular hot springs resort and hotel in Hartsel, which began in 1862 as a 160-acre homestead filed by Sam Hartsel. By 1875, a post office had been established on the ranch and Hartsel developed portions of his property to create a commercial center that included a ranch supply business and blacksmith's shop. The Colorado Midland carried a robust tourist



The Como Hotel and Eating House replaced the burned Pacific Hotel in the late 1890s and now it and the adjacent Como Depot are being carefully restored. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.



The Hartsel Hot Springs were a favorite destination for travelers eager to escape the Front Range cities for the clean air and recreation of South Park. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

traffic, which included specialized hunting and fishing trains and wildflower excursions that brought people from Colorado Springs into South Park. The railroad also made Hartsel an important cattle and hay shipping location.

With completion of the Colorado Midland railroad depot, entrepreneur George Frost turned a small stage stop into the town of Lake George, where he created a man-made lake and used its ice to keep the railroad's perishable products cold. Frost owned a nearby ranch and had a large home, which later became a tourist hotel. When the Colorado Midland ceased operations in 1918, Lake George suffered. A shift to producing potatoes helped the community survive, as did the continued influx of visitors from Colorado Springs who came to recreate, hunt, and fish in the area.

#### **Ranchers Discover South Park's Fertility**

Ranching started in South Park in 1860 when some intrepid entrepreneurs discovered that they could make more money by feeding miners than by doing the mining. Due to the high altitude and prolonged cold that makes the growing season exceptionally short, ranching is the dominant agricultural use in South Park. Prominent ranchers included Sam Hartsel, the original homesteader of Hartsel Springs Ranch, and the Hall family, which



The Salt Works Ranch is one of the earliest homesteaded properties in the South Park and is still owned by the same family. Its salt spring has attracted both human and animal for thousands of years, and helped establish one of the first industries in the Colorado Territory. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.

homesteaded and has owned and operated the Salt Works Ranch since 1862. Other early ranches were the Prince, Stubbs, and Guiraud ranches. Other longtime ranching families include the Arthurs and Chalmers. Even after the arrival of the railroad, the South Park experienced fall cattle drives as many ranchers preferred to send their livestock to market than to try to provide for them during the long and blustery winters.

In South Park a rancher could not rely on just any stock. Hardy animals that could tolerate the colder climate and high altitude were essential for success. Realizing the difficulty of raising cattle in South Park, several ranchers converted mostly or entirely to sheep. At one point there were more sheep raised in South Park than cattle.

Despite altitude and weather, the basin is relatively fertile and historically supported short-stemmed native grasses that were exceptionally protein rich. South Park became well known for its high quality hay that contained unusually high concentrations of protein (up to 23 percent in some cases). With the arrival of the Denver, South Park & Pacific railroad at Jefferson in the north and the Colorado Midland railroad at Hartsel in the south, hay production became a significant agricultural product. The reputation of the quality of the hay spread as far as Europe and was purchased to



Many ranchers selected livestock breeds best suited to the climate and conditions of South Park, such as these Highland Cattle on the Highplains Ranch near Jefferson. Photo courtesy Abby Carrington.

feed the horses of British royalty and the stallions of the Russian Czar. The introduction of non-native seed and the purchase of water by Front Range communities has reduced the ability to grow hay in South Park for export. Today, hay generally is produced only to feed stock on local ranches.

Although all of the ranches in South Park were started by independent ranchers, a division between company ranches and independent ranches eventually developed. Hartsel Springs Ranch, for instance, turned into a company ranch after owner Sam Hartsel sold the ranch in 1908. Later, the meat packing firm Swift and Company, owned the ranch from 1916 until its sale in 1944 to a Texas-based company, McDannald, which acquired more land, growing the ranch to its ultimate size of more than 200,000 acres. Hartsel Springs Ranch was perhaps the first and certainly the largest company ranch in South Park. Salt Works Ranch, on the other hand, has remained an independent ranch, continuously owned and operated by descendants of the Hall family. In addition to raising cattle, the Halls produced salt, one of the first industries in the state, by boiling away the water of the ranch's salt springs. Charles Hall was less of a rancher than a businessman and the success of the ranch as a cattle operation came from the hands of his son-in-law, Thomas McQuaid. McQuaid is credited with growing the ranch to more than 80,000 acres, equivalent in size to Hartsel



The Tarryall River Ranch was one of the first to see the profit in hosting visitors while still operating as a working ranch. Over the years, many other ranches in South Park followed suit, with a number of guest ranches offering "real" ranch life experiences. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.



*Eleven Mile Reservoir stores water from South Park mountain snowmelt for use by the thirsty Front Range cities, but also offers recreational activities and habitat for fish and birds alike. Photo courtesy Erica Duvic.* 

Springs Ranch under Sam Hartsel. Although the operation has decreased in modern times, the Salt Works Ranch still produces cattle and is one of the few ranches in Colorado to be owned and operated by five generations of the same family.

The prime period for homesteading in South Park ran from the first arrival of ranchers in 1861 until around 1925, with the Stock-Raising Homestead Act of 1916 having expanded the available acreage. As some of the first established year-round residents, ranchers found themselves responding to the needs of travelers and hosting people on a ranch became a frequent event early on in South Park. Today, ranches continue as centers of hospitality, with some hosting hunters and fishermen and those seeking to experience the lifestyle of the plainsman through guest ranching. Hospitality became a small revenue stream for ranchers and connected them to the outside world. Ranches offered room, board, and stables for travelers long before more formal lodging was available in the surrounding communities.

#### The Value of Water

The success of ranching, like all agricultural pursuits, is directly related to the amount of available water. The ranchers of South Park were among the first in Colorado to be given the right to divert water for agricultural use. One of the first irrigation water rights in South Park was awarded in 1861. With the ability to award and purchase water rights for agricultural use came the ability to also purchase water rights for domestic consumption. Fairplay claimed water rights for the town in December 1860. As more and more water rights were established, they became increasingly valuable to those who needed but didn't own enough water to expand their cities or towns. One of the earliest purchases of consumptive water rights in Colorado was the 1907 purchase by the City of Denver and the resulting construction of Antero Reservoir and its dam, the second on the South Platte River. Antero Reservoir alone encompassed 45 percent of the original water rights in South Park.

#### Silver Heels and the Importance of Folklore

The legends that a community hands down provide much insight into the personality and character of its inhabitants—indicating what values they hold in high regard.

Folklore continues to be a valued part of South Park and no story has been revered more than that of "Miss Silver Heels," a dance hall beauty who stayed in the mining camps during a smallpox epidemic and nursed many miners back to health. This mysterious woman, wearing shoes with silver heels, arrived in Buckskin in 1861 and quickly got a job dancing in one of the many dance halls. After a pair of sheepherders passed through, a smallpox epidemic broke out in South Park. As miner after miner became ill, Silver Heels stayed and nursed as many as she could until she, too, became ill. When the epidemic passed and the surviving miners recovered, they took up a collection to present to her as a gesture of gratitude. They found her cabin deserted, and there was no trace of her whereabouts. Unable to express their gratitude directly, the miners named a solitary peak north of Fairplay "Silverheels." It is thought that she left to live in anonymity after being disfigured by the disease. On occasion a shadowy figure in a veil is said to be seen visiting the graves of the miners who lost their lives. The reverence for Silver Heels is not surprising considering that the 1860 census counted 10,610 residents in South Park—only 91 of whom were women.



From the earliest days of settlement in South Park, women took their place as business partners and owners of property as well as wives and mothers. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

#### **Objectives for South Park's Cultural Resources**

South Park has been working towards the conservation of its cultural resources for over two decades. The Heritage Area will continue this endeavor through strong partnerships with the Park County Office of Historic Preservation and the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Providing extensive interpretation of the area's cultural resources and supporting the development of responsible heritage tourism opportunities will further enhance the Heritage Area's efforts.

#### Goal One Conserve and enhance South Park's natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

#### **Objectives**

### Develop a program for the stabilization and treatment of historic properties.

Working closely with the Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission and Office of Historic Preservation, the Heritage Area will develop a program for providing technical assistance and possible gap financing for the stabilization, preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic structures.

Potential Partners: Park County, History Colorado, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission.

#### Preserve historic cemeteries.

The Heritage Area will provide technical assistance and limited gap funding to preserve and interpret historic cemeteries and gravesites in South Park.

Potential Partners: Park County, Park County Historical Society, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, Park County Local History Archives.

### Support and provide technical assistance for the preservation and interpretation of mining related sites and structures.

The Paris Mill, Magnolia Mill, and Snowstorm Dredge have been identified as the top priorities for preservation and interpretation in South Park. Numerous other mining resources exist throughout the South Park National Heritage Area and the Heritage Area will work to preserve and in-



Listed on Colorado Preservation, Inc.'s list of Colorado's Most Endangered Places, the Snowstorm Dredge awaits funding for acquisition, rehabilitation, and interpretation. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

terpret these sites. The Mosquito Range holds hundreds of historic mining resources, some of which are sufficiently intact to be eligible for listing. The Heritage Area will assist the Park County Office of Historic Preservation in developing listings for important sites.

Potential Partners: Park County, History Colorado, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, Park County Local History Archives, Alma Foundation, Park County Mining Association, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Colorado School of Mines.

### Support and provide technical assistance for the stabilization and rehabilitation of important historic railroad structures.

The Heritage Area will continue to provide technical assistance to property owners interested in the rehabilitation of their historic railroad structures and will provide assistance with locating and securing funding for such projects. Gap funding may be available on a case by case basis with priority given to those projects that adaptively reuse the structure and make it open to the public.

Potential Partners: Park County, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, History Colorado, Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, National Railway Historical Society.

#### Preserve historic ranches.

Many historic ranches in South Park continue as active businesses. Some of the most valuable historic ranches have already taken steps toward preservation, rehabilitation, and/or restoration of their heritage resources. The Heritage Area will remain open to opportunities to partner, fund, and assist ranches.

Potential Partners: Bureau of Land Management, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, History Colorado, Park County Cooperative Extension Office, Colorado Open Lands, Colorado State Land Board, USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.

### Collect and conserve historic documents, oral histories, and artifacts.

The Heritage Area is committed to providing assistance to the Park County Local History Archives, which is a valuable central repository for historic photographs, oral histories, and artifacts. Additionally, the Heritage Area will work with and encourage the development of the Rocky Mountain Land Library, which is devoted to maintaining a residential research library relating to the Rocky Mountains.

Potential Partners: Park County Local History Archives, Park County Historical Society, South Park Archaeology Project, Rocky Mountain Land Library.

### Demonstrate the connection between preservation and environmental sustainability.

The continued use of a building is far more environmentally friendly than building a new structure. The Heritage Area will promote heritage preservation as a part of its environmental sustainability message.

Potential Partners: Park County, History Colorado, Colorado Energy Office, National Trust for Historic Preservation.

#### **Goal Two** Facilitate partnerships between local, regional, and national organizations that will benefit South Park.

#### **Objectives**

### Assist towns and communities in preserving the historic character of each community.

In partnership with town and community associations, Park County, and the Colorado Department of Local Affairs, the Heritage Area will explore revitalizing Main Streets and redeveloping historic town cores.

Potential Partners: Alma Town Government, Fairplay Town Government, Park County, Lake George Community Association, Como Civic Association, Jefferson Community Civic Association, Colorado Department of Local Affairs, Downtown Colorado, Inc.

#### Support the expansion and enhancement of the Mountain Man Rendezvous and establish a permanent or long-term site to hold events.

Until recently, South Park had held three annual Mountain Man Rendezvous, but only the Como Rendezvous remains. The Heritage Area will encourage the expansion of the Rendezvous and associated interpretive activities.

Potential Partners: Bayou Salado Rendezvous, Como Mountain Man Rendezvous, Bureau of Land Management, Park County.

#### Develop a network of volunteers to support and implement Heritage Area programs and projects.

Volunteers can provide interpretive services and monitor the condition of heritage sites.

Potential Partners: Coalition for the Upper South Platte, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Park County Historical Society, Colorado Fourteeners Initiative.

#### Establish a relationship with the descendants of the Taveewach (Tabeguache and Uncompany Ute Band and other tribes associated with the Heritage Area.

There is deep and rich history of the Taveewach Ute Band's sacred tie to the South Park that was brought to a sudden close with the forced relocation of the Utes from South Park and surrounding areas. The Heritage Area recognizes that assisting the Ute tribe in healing this wound and again making a connection to South Park is culturally important and imperative to the preservation of the Ute heritage in South Park. The Heritage Area will also continue to seek interaction with other tribes to increase our understanding of traditional accounts of occupations within the South Park.

Potential Partners: U.S. Department of the Interior, Pikes Peak Historical Society.

#### **Goal Three**

Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public.

#### **Objectives**

#### Restore and/or interpret stagecoach stops in South Park.

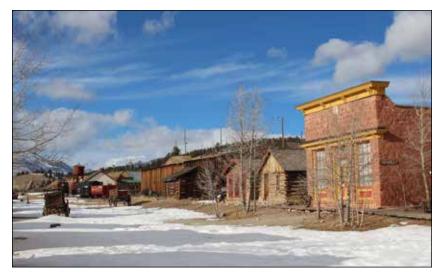
The Heritage Area will work with partners to identify, document, and potentially restore a former stagecoach stop within South Park. Stagecoaches regularly stopped at many ranches in South Park.

Potential Partners: Bureau of Land Management, Park County Local History Archives, Park County Historical Society, History Colorado.

#### Develop an Archaeological Repository in South Park.

For more than fifteen years, additional archival space for archaeological materials has been a top priority of the Colorado Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Because South Park is situated in the middle of the state and has a large number of undocumented archaeological resources, South Park is an ideal location for this type of facility. The Heritage Area will work with known affiliated tribes to accomplish this goal.

Potential Partners: South Park Archaeology Project, History Colorado, Bureau of Land Management, Park County.



*Established in 1957, South Park City Museum was established in a part of Fairplay once destroyed by fire with buildings rescued from abandoned mining camps to represent a typical 1880s mining town. Photo courtesy Bernie Nagy.* 

#### Develop heritage-related internships.

Of great interest to the South Park National Heritage Area is collaborating with institutions of higher learning to develop heritage-related internships and to provide practical field experience for students. For example, South Park could provide the physical structures for a post-secondary program that offers training in traditional building trades. Post-graduate training for contractors and professionals in the historic preservation field could also be carried out in South Park. Internships could also be offered in marketing, museum studies, archival studies, and historic preservation.

Potential Partners: HistoriCorps, Park County, Park County Local History Archives, South Park Archaeology Project.

### Work with the South Park City Museum (SPCM) to enhance interpretive offerings and heritage programming at the museum.

One of the strongest resources for meaningful interpretation of life in South Park is South Park City Museum. This outdoor museum, which was first organized in 1957, is a collection of historic buildings, most of which were moved to the museum site in Fairplay from throughout South Park. The buildings and artifacts placed within preserve the feeling of a Western frontier town of the 1880s. The Heritage Area will work with the museum to enhance interpretation and upkeep of the site.

Potential Partners: South Park Historical Foundation, Park County Historical Society, History Colorado, Colorado Tourism Office.

### Provide interpretation of important American Indian and archaeological sites.

With assistance from associated tribes, the Heritage Area will help property owners who want to interpret key American Indian landscapes. The Heritage Area recognizes that off-site interpretation will generally be the most appropriate method of interpretation for these resources. Although many archaeological sites are considered sensitive, it is important to provide some form of public access, which could be accomplished through remote interpretation.

Potential Partners: History Colorado, South Park Archaeology Project, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service.

### Interpret mining and processing history at Paris Mill and other appropriate sites.

Park County purchased the Paris Mill from Chiwawa Mines Inc. in 2009. A historic structure assessment has been completed and remediation of the heavy metals associated with the mill was completed in 2010. The Park County Office of Historic Preservation and the South Park National Heritage Area have partnered with the Certified Local Government grants program of the State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation to nominate the Paris Mill to the National Register of Historic Places. Opportunities to interpret other mining and processing sites will depend on the entities that control the mines and processing remnants.

Potential Partners: History Colorado, Park County, Alma Foundation, Alma Town Government, Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining, and Safety, Colorado School of Mines.

### Enhance and expand existing interpretation of South Park's railroad heritage.

Boreas Pass Railroad Day, conducted by the U.S. Forest Service and the community of Como, is an annual event that celebrates the railroad history of South Park. The Heritage Area can support this event by providing matching funds to market the event and to organizations that provide activities. The Heritage Area also will assist with the development of interpretation of historic railroad structures in Como, Jefferson, and Hartsel.

Potential Partners: Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, History Colorado, Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, National Railway Historical Society, U.S. Forest Service.

#### Assist in the development of a stagecoach interpretive tour.

The Heritage Area will provide technical assistance and possibly seed funding should an entrepreneur desire to create an interpretive tour via stagecoach.

Potential Partners: Park County Local History Archives, Park County Historical Society, History Colorado.

#### Make accessible a former town site and develop interpretation.

The Heritage Area will work with Park County, the Park County Historical Society, the South Park Archaeology Project, the Park County Office of Historic Preservation, and the State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation to identify, map, and interpret abandoned towns within South Park. If possible, a town site will be made accessible to the public.

Potential Partners: Park County Local History Archives, Park County Historical Society, History Colorado, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission, U.S. Forest Service.

#### Develop a vehicular way-finding system for South Park.

The majority of visitor traffic to and through South Park is by vehicle, so a vehicle way-finding system is essential to ensure that visitors to the Heritage Area have a fulfilling and positive experience.

Potential Partners: Colorado Department of Transportation, Park County.

### Support and provide technical assistance to the private development of "tourist mines."

Entrepreneurial interest has been expressed in establishing a "tourist mine," which would include interpretive programming, demonstrations, and mining workshops. The Heritage Area may be able to provide limited funding and other technical assistance.

Potential Partners: Park County Mining Association, Colorado Division of Reclamation, Mining, and Safety.

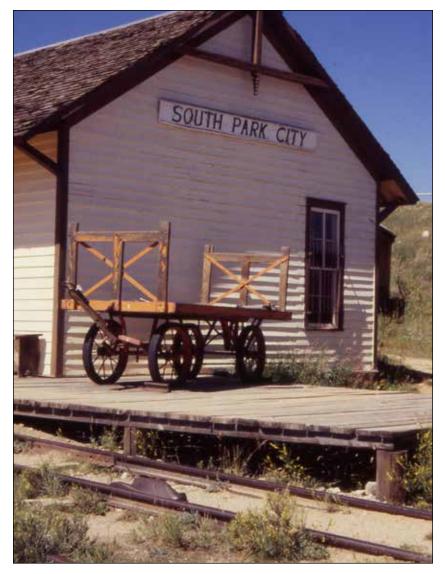
#### Develop an "Outlaw Tour" of significant Wild West sites.

Outlaws played a role in the story of South Park settlement. Because the geographic area covered by outlaw sites is large, the tour would be limited to mobile phone and brochure formats rather than traditional signage.

Potential Partners: Park County Local History Archives, Park County Historical Society.



South Park's World Championship Pack Burro Race is a favorite event among visitors and locals. Racers run on a 29-mile course from 10,000 to over 13,000 feet above sea level. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.



South Park City Museum is a keystone in the economy of Fairplay and the surrounding area as it captures the imagination of visitors who want to experience life in an old mining town. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

#### **Goal Four** Promote South Park's resources to generate sustainable economies.

#### **Objectives**

### Provide grant funding for eligible heritage businesses, projects, and programs.

Heritage grants will be awarded to heritage-related businesses, projects, and programs. Because experiential offerings are of such importance to the Heritage Area, the Heritage Area intends to commit to a dedicated annual fund for service-based, heritage businesses. Preference may be given to existing businesses that are trying to expand. Funding may also be awarded to start-up businesses. These seed grants are intended as gap funding for businesses and each applicant is required to provide match. A qualifying local business might, for example, produce personal care products that local lodging could purchase and supply to their guests. Great care should be taken to ensure that these funds are awarded as a way to reduce a barrier to product entry, and not simply to increase the producer's bottom line.

Potential Partners: South Park Chamber of Commerce, South Park Economic Council.

### Enhance the World Championship Pack Burro Race by reinstating additional competitions.

The World Championship Pack Burro Race, held every July as part of Fairplay's Burro Days celebration, was once part of a more elaborate mining competition. With the closure of the larger commercial mining operations in South Park, competitions faded as the equipment needed for the competitions left the area. The Heritage Area will work with adjacent mining communities, strive to secure the necessary equipment on a short-term basis, and expand the annual celebration.

Potential Partners: Park County Mining Association, Fairplay Town Government.

#### Support the development of entities offering tour packaging in South Park and provide limited services through the Heritage Area.

The vastness of South Park precludes most visitors from planning their own trip or identifying all that there is to offer. For this reason, the Heritage

Area supports the development of entities that can offer tour packaging services. Additionally, the Heritage Area will provide tour planning services on its website and work with private entities to augment their efforts.

Potential Partners: South Park Chamber of Commerce, South Park Economic Council, Platte Canyon Chamber of Commerce.

#### Support the establishment of a lodging network.

Most lodges in South Park have a presence on the Internet, but few allow for reservations to be made electronically, which deters modern tourists. The Heritage Area supports the establishment of a lodging network in South Park as a part of providing packaged trips.

Potential Partners: South Park Chamber of Commerce, South Park Economic Council, Platte Canyon Chamber of Commerce.

### Demonstrate and promote the linkage between preservation and the economy.

The link between heritage preservation and the local economy and quality of life is not always readily apparent. The Heritage Area will demonstrate the connection by striving to track the impact of its projects and programs.

Potential Partners: History Colorado, National Trust for Historic Preservation, South Park Chamber of Commerce, South Park Economic Council, Platte Canyon Chamber of Commerce.

#### Increase the number of recreational opportunities in South Park.

Working from the success of the South Park Fly Fishers program as a model, the Heritage Area, in partnership with the Park County Recreation District, private property owners, and interested parties would like to develop limited access recreation programs including, but not limited to, ranch recreation, hiking, photography, horseback riding, mountain biking, tour cycling, and wildlife viewing. These opportunities may or may not require guides but guided access could both provide a level of care not afforded by solely limiting access and could provide a business development opportunity.

Potential Partners: Park County Recreation District, U.S. Forest Service, Colorado Department of Transportation, Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

#### Develop consistent heritage programs on private ranches.

The Park County Office of Community Development created a website that lists ranch recreation programs offered in South Park but further development is needed. The Heritage Area would like to provide assistance to the ranches and the Office of Community Development to fully develop ranch recreation throughout the Heritage Area.

Potential Partners: Park County, Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

#### Develop a headquarters for South Park National Heritage Area.

With a visitor center/office, tourists could find information about South Park and the Heritage Area would have space for meetings with partners. One possibility is Park County's historic courthouse in Fairplay. If the county agreed to lease the old courthouse or another appropriate building to the Heritage Area, the building would make an ideal headquarters while also providing a significant source of matching funds for the Heritage Area without dipping into the county budget.

Potential Partners: Park County, History Colorado, Park County Local History Archives, South Park Archaeology Project.

#### Provide adequate gateway signage for the Heritage Area.

Early efforts should center on the summits of Kenosha, Hoosier, Currant Creek, and Trout Creek passes as well as important highway entrances, including Highway 24 near Lake George.

Potential Partners: Colorado Department of Transportation, U.S. Forest Service, Park County.

# Provide training for local businesses in customer service and familiarize them with scheduled events and local amenities for tourists.

Potential Partners: Colorado Small Business Development Network, South Park Chamber of Commerce, South Park Economic Council.

#### Develop an annual calendar of events.

The calendar will be made available electronically on the South Park National Heritage Area website and made available for downloading.

Potential Partners: Alma Foundation, Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative, Fairplay Town Government, South Park Chamber of Commerce, Platte Canyon Chamber of Commerce, Park County Historical Society.

#### CHAPTER 7

# Interpretation Plan



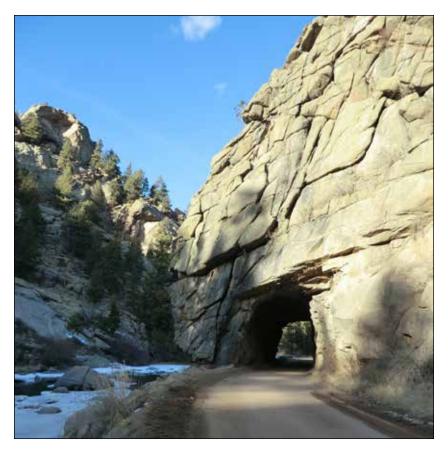
The Heritage Area plans to build the economic health of South Park through partnerships with local businesses and organizations to capitalize on the rich heritage of the area through interpretation of its significant resources. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols

The authorizing legislation for the South Park National Heritage Area requires this Management Plan to include an interpretive plan for the Heritage Area (P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(C)(vii)). This chapter will provide guidance and standards for interpreting the nationally significant stories of South Park.

#### What is Interpretation?

Interpretation, as defined by the National Park Service, is a way to offer a visitor the opportunity to connect with a place in a way that is personally meaningful. It is designed to reveal underlying meaning to the visitor through first-hand involvement. Connections might be emotional, intellectual, or spiritual as people connect with ideas, beliefs, and values embodied in our world. While interpretation is based on facts, the goal is to reveal what an object, place, feature, or event means and why it matters. For the South Park National Heritage Area, connection to place can occur through first-hand experiences with the landscape, a historic property or site, an object or event, and through the stories that are told about South Park.

Rather than isolated stories, interpretation is a way for South Park to organize the many interconnected pieces that comprise its history into an inclusive, cumulative story. In this way, each specific event, location, and resource is linked to the other. The discovery of gold along upper Tarryall Creek, for example, was the impetus for South Park's individual stories, but by placing these stories in context with the larger narrative of American history, the Heritage Area will succeed in telling a nationally important story that shaped the landscape – and the American West.



*Eleven Mile Canyon combines history and nature as visitors traverse the path of the historic Colorado Midland Railway through a granite canyon carved over thousands of years by the South Platte River. Photo courtesy Erica Duvic.* 

The Heritage Area's three interpretive themes—The High, Fertile Basin, Discovery & Settlement, and Harvesting the Bounty—build upon a core refrain centering on the relationship between the land and the people who live, or have lived, in South Park. The rural way of life that always characterized South Park still resonates today as locals seek out secluded home sites, unobstructed views, and that "authentic Western spirit," which also draws visitors who come to fish, climb, and horseback ride. Central to the South Park story has always been its high altitude landscape, the resources to be found there, and the way each shaped the people and the history of the area.

#### **Significance Statement**

South Park is significant because:

- It supports the highest-quality Bristlecone pine forest and the largest montane shortgrass grassland documented in the world, as well as globally rare and imperiled wetlands. South Park harbors 113 globally significant, rare, and/or endangered plants and animals; a full complement of mountain, valley, and canyon vistas; and world-class recreation opportunities.
- Its archaeological resources present an excellent opportunity to interpret the prehistory of the Rocky Mountains. South Park contains archaeological evidence of a remarkable span of nearly ten thousand years of continuous occupation. Long before the arrival of Europeans, South Park was a prized hunting ground among prehistoric populations. Recent archaeological discoveries have uncovered the remains of mammals and birds estimated to be 750,000 to 1.5 million years old, adding another, internationally significant dimension to South Park's natural history.
- Its rich natural resources have not succumbed to exploitation, despite the heavy toll its early settlers often exacted upon the landscape. South Park's historic allure—its plentiful game, mineral wealth, mountain beauty, and open range—remain a powerful force that beckons modern day visitors and settlers. Throughout history, people came to South Park to seek its abundant natural resources, upon which their prosperity relied. South Park's settlement pattern is inextricably tied to natural resources and is representative of the historic development of the Rocky Mountain West.
- Its high-elevation setting posed unique challenges to settlers venturing from the East, creating resilient yet adaptable residents who embodied the frontier spirit of the Rocky Mountain West. This area required settlers with tenacity, self-confidence, and ingenuity. In South Park and elsewhere in the Rocky Mountains, the hardships and triumphs of settlement and development engendered an American culture especially suited to conditions on the high country frontier.

#### THE THEMES

Interpretive themes are the overarching stories of national importance that the Heritage Area would like to tell.

# The High, Fertile Basin of Colorado's South Park

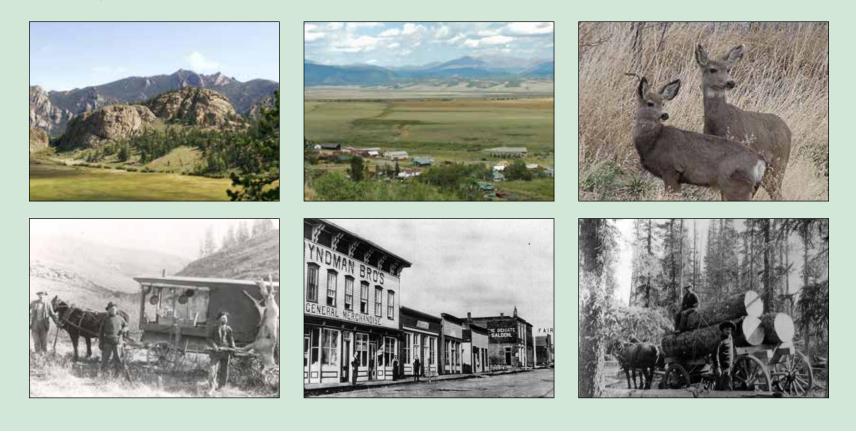
South Park is rich with wildlife, rare alkaline fens, globally rare plant species, and protein rich and endemic high altitude grasslands, while the landscape itself—a broad valley surrounded by towering mountain peaks—is awe inspiring.

# The Discovery & Settlement of the South Park

Because discovery leads to new forms of settlement, South Park continues to face pressure wrought from discovery—be it for its abundant wildlife, its rich minerals, its fertile grasslands, or its majestic beauty.

# Harvesting the Bounty of the South Park

Since its first use by man some 12,000 years ago, South Park has been an important source of resources, from its wildlife and flora to its mineral deposits, livestock, and opportunities for recreation.



#### South Park National Heritage Area Interpretive Theme Matrix

#### Theme One The High, Fertile Basin of Colorado's South Park

Few places in the United States have the unique qualities of South Park, Colorado—rich with rare alkaline fens, wildlife, globally rare plant species, and protein rich and endemic high altitude grasslands.

#### **Concepts and Ideas**

- Describe the geologic and geomorphic forces that created South Park and why it is unique.
- Describe the uniqueness of the biodiversity of South Park and how it relates to other high altitude and cold climate areas around the world.
- Describe mineral qualities of South Park, its relationship to the Colorado Mineral Belt.
- Introduce the range and variety of species that were and are supported in the South Park, including the discoveries in Porcupine Cave and Cave Creek.
- Explore the effect of altitude and harsh weather conditions and the potential extremes.
- Describe the prehistoric conditions and explore prehistoric uses of South Park.

#### Theme Two The Discovery & Settlement of South Park

South Park is under the continuous pressure of discovery—be it for the abundant wildlife, rich minerals, fertile grasslands or its simple beauty —and each discovery has led to a new form of settlement.

#### **Concepts and Ideas**

- Describe the discovery and seasonal use of South Park by American Indians.
- Describe the discovery of South Park by Mountain Men and their seasonal use.
- Describe the discovery of South Park by known explorers and the removal of the Utes during westward expansion.
- Describe the early mining camps and their transition to permanent settlements and eventual decline.
- Explore the development of homesteads into permanent settlements.
- Explore the effect of the transportation on the development of communities.
- Explore modern "discovery" and the effects of tourism.
- Explore and describe the independent spirit of South Park.

#### Theme Three Harvesting the Bounty of South Park

Since its discovery by early Man, as early as 10,000 BCE, South Park has been a source of many important resources from food to minerals to recreation.

#### **Concepts and Ideas**

- Explore the sustainable uses of South Park.
- Explore the effect of the discovery of gold and other minerals.
- Describe and explore the booms and busts of South Park.
- Explore the effect of transportation improvements on commerce and on South Park as a place.
- Describe and explore the effect of the commoditization of water.
- Explore and describe entrepreneurialism in South Park from 1859 to today.
- Describe and explore ranching in South Park.
- Describe and explore logging and its effects.

#### Audience

The South Park National Heritage Area has identified its primary audiences for interpretation and believes that by linking these audiences to interpretive strategies, the Heritage Area is better ensured of connecting visitors to the stories of South Park.

**Educational Groups:** School groups (K-12), higher learning students, and youth groups, such as Boys and Girls Clubs, are a special audience for the South Park National Heritage Area. Young people will have numerous educational opportunities within the Heritage Area, which will focus on providing interpretive programming, field sessions, immersion experiences, credited courses, and targeted tours that encourage young people to engage with tangible resources, allowing them to better understand conceptual themes.

**Heritage Tourists:** South Park contains a wealth of cultural resources that can attract heritage tourists from throughout Colorado and the West, as well as beyond. While the conventional image of this audience is that of an older, more passive age group that prefers to visit museums, cultural events, and historic sites, these well-informed visitors actually enjoy a wider range of activities. Many actively engage in walking and driving tours, interpretive trails, geocaching, demonstrations, and hands-on learning experiences. The South Park National Heritage Area intends to infuse history in recreational activities, thus further engaging heritage tourists.

**Recreationists:** Outdoor recreationists are drawn to South Park by its stunning natural resources, which provide ample opportunities to explore Colorado's pristine wilderness. Because South Park is less than a two-hour drive from the Denver metropolitan area, urban dwellers and locals alike find South Park a readily available destination to hike, mountain bike, cross-country ski, and snowshoe. Recreation also provides an opportunity to engage visitors in becoming stewards of the natural and cultural resources that surround them. Interpretive trails, kiosks, informative maps, geocaching programs, and relevant safety information are some of the initiatives the Heritage Area has undertaken and will continue to pursue to address its recreationist audience.

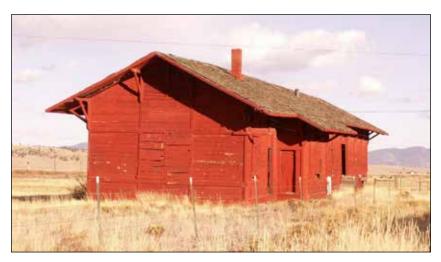
**Adventure Travel:** Adventure tourists enjoy stepping out of their comfort zone through physical activity, cultural exchanges, or intense engagement with nature. While less common than the average recreationist, these tourists are seeking the thrills and excitement found in the backcountry of Col-

orado. Mountaineering, ice climbing, and rock climbing are some of the adventures that await visitors in the South Park National Heritage Area. The Heritage Area will work with tour organizers who specialize in these activities.

**Agritourists:** Agritourism is broadly defined as any farming operation that provides activities and events that bring visitors to a farm or ranch. In South Park, several ranches are already involved in agritourism. The Heritage Area will continue to work to attract agritourists to South Park, where they can engage in immersive experiences.

**Ecotourists:** Ecotourism is low-impact tourism that makes it possible for a controlled numbers of visitors to experience fragile and pristine areas, such as wetlands. Ecotourism often seeks to educate the traveler and provide funds for continued conservation. The Heritage Area will assist in fostering groups or organizers who plan to provide ecotourism experiences in South Park while being mindful of their impact on its natural resources.

**Service and Learning Vacationers:** There is a growing market for vacationers who want to participate in a meaningful project such as rehabilitating a historic property, working at an archaeological site, or recording natural resources. Service opportunities in South Park range from providing trail maintenance to repairing siding on a historic building. The Her-



Local interest is high in preserving important railroad structures throughout the South Park National Heritage Area, such as the Colorado Midland's Hartsel Depot. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.



*Historic cemeteries tell the stories of life in South Park since it was first settled by miners in the 1860s. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.* 

itage Area hopes to attract such vacationers by establishing relationships with groups such as Elderhostel, Road Scholars, and Earth Watch while also continuing its partnerships with HistoriCorps and the South Park Archaeology Project.

**Naturalists and Artists:** The Heritage Area plans to target those who love to study, view, photograph, or paint wildlife, birds, aquatic life, or natural scenic landscapes. The Heritage Area will provide online and/or published guides of ideal locations and encourage visitors to document their experiences by sharing photographs, reports, or comments on our website. This strategy is intended to draw both first-time and recurring visitors and allow them to develop an increasingly greater appreciation for the natural attributes that South Park has to offer.

**Pass-through Tourists:** Due to its location in the center of Colorado, South Park experiences substantial traffic headed in all directions. Much of the traffic emanates from the Front Range, where residents comprise a significant potential audience for the interpretive programs of the Heritage Area. Pass-through tourists can be engaged by a strong Internet presence, exposure through partnerships with the Colorado Tourism Office, availability of brochures and regional maps, and the development of a wayfinding program in conjunction with the Colorado Department of Transportation.

As the Heritage Area gains success and its reputation grows, its audience may change with its market reach. It will be important for both marketing and interpretation that the Heritage Area revisits the question of audience every five to seven years.

#### **Telling the Story**

Interpretation and education go the heart of the South Park National Heritage Area's mission and objectives, and thus has been identified as one of the Heritage Area's four primary goals: "Provide responsible interpretation of, access to, and education of South Park's resources to the public." Chapters 4-6 of this Management Plan, as well as the Goals Matrix on pages 44-45, list the specific actions the Heritage Area plans to take to meet its goals for interpreting its natural, cultural, and recreational resources.

In developing its Interpretive Plan, the Heritage Area used the Park County Heritage Program Handbook as a guide. The concepts and activities presented in the Handbook represented eight years of research, partner building, and resource planning conducted from 1994 to 2002 by Front Range Research Associates, the Colorado Natural Heritage Program, the Colorado Center for Community Development, Williams and Associates, and others. The Heritage Program Handbook and a Park County Resource Guide were prepared in 2003 along with development of the Park County Heritage Program. The Handbook drew from the 1996 South Park Heritage Resource Study, which documented South Park's natural, cultural, agricultural, visual, and recreational resources and traditions, as well as the rationale for better resource management and education. That study provided the basis for South Park being designated a Colorado Heritage Area in 1997. Many of the Heritage Area's strategies and goals for interpretation and heritage education stem from work done in the years leading up to the National Heritage Area designation in 2009.

The South Park National Heritage Area recognizes that the primary function of heritage education is to demonstrate the reasons that conservation and preservation of natural and cultural resources are essential to maintaining and enhancing the local economy, quality of life, and heritage identity. Learning involves interaction, not only with people, but with resources. By creating an emotional or intellectual experience with those resources, interpretation leads to appreciation, community pride, and, ultimately, resource stewardship. Interpretation goes beyond simply presenting the facts; it reveals stories and messages that help visitors relate to what is being presented.

To be most effective, the Heritage Area will tell its stories in many ways: using visual, kinesthetic (touching or doing), and auditory communication, which is especially important in a rural area as large as South Park, where auto tours can serve as a valuable tool.

Using the Heritage Program Handbook as a guide, the South Park National Heritage Area has identified the following ways that it will approach interpretation:

- Present an ordered sequence of information
- Tell a complex story
- Make history or the environment come alive
- Display and protect authentic artifacts
- Pace the rate of learning
- Engage people to visit authentic sites and participate in the experience

To evaluate the quality of interpretation, the Heritage Area will ask whether the interpretive effort:

- Challenges participants' knowledge and perceptions about South Park
- Engenders a greater appreciation for local resources and culture
- Influences the audience's behavior toward South Park's resources
- Provides a personal connection to the land and its people

Ideally, each interpretive effort will answer all four questions affirmatively. To qualify as effective interpretation, at least one question must be answered in the affirmative.

The strategy that offers the best opportunity to convey the South Park story centers on taking a broad approach that might include but would not be limited to the following:

- Web-based programs, including social media sites and mobile apps to disseminate the South Park story
- A broad range of interpretive and educational initiatives such as living history, oral history, and programs developed for local schools
- Historic preservation projects based on the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties

- Interpretive signage and markers along roads and trails
- Joint efforts with universities, libraries, and area schools, including the development of curriculum, field schools, and internship opportunities
- Onsite interpreters, docents, and guides
- Indoor interactive displays
- Lectures
- Learning weekends and seminars
- Auto tours via brochure, cell phone, or smart phone app
- Historic reenactments
- Trail guides and walking tours



Water that once kept South Park lush is now stored for use by Front Range cities. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

#### **Key Resources**

The South Park National Heritage Area offers a wealth of opportunity for visitors, from exploring historic sites to recreating out-of-doors, or simply enjoying the beautiful landscape. A wealth of opportunity also exists for the Heritage Area to interpret its resources for visitors. A sampling of interpretive opportunities follows:



The Old Park County Courthouse &

Jail will serve as the headquarters of the South Park National Heritage Area and as a center for interpretation and research. The Park County Local History Archives and the collections of the South Park Archaeology Project will also be located in the building, forming a strong partnership for creating ex-

hibits and presenting lectures on relevant topics. The Old Courthouse has been used for county functions since its construction in 1874 and provides ample space for museums, storage, and events. The building will serve as the starting point for visitors to explore South Park and learn about what it has to offer.



**Paris Mill,** high in the Mosquito Range, is uniquely situated to provide interpretation of South Park's natural and cultural resources. Built in 1895, the mill once served the Paris Mine on Mount Bross and still contains most of its original ore milling equipment, which illustrates forty years of technological advances in gold precipitation.

Park County owns the mill, along with 16 acres along Buckskin Creek. The mill is nestled between two mountains that hold numerous historic mining resources. Interpretation at the Paris site is expected to include tours of the mill, interpretation of the region's mining history, an interpretive trail covering natural and cultural resources, and information on recreational opportunities in the area.



The 1921 **Tarryall School** once served the small community of Puma City, situated along the Tarryall Creek Road near Lake George. Park County owns the school complex, which remains relatively untouched since its closure in 1949, including a teacherage and many original artifacts. South Park is fortunate to retain many of its historic

schoolhouses, and the Tarryall School is expected to serve as the showcase of education in this rural area. Interpretive signage is already installed at the school, and the school is included in the South Park GeoTour. School groups have frequently used the building in recent times, and the Heritage Area would like to develop an educational program based on that model, where students would spend a day at the school learning about South Park.



**South Park City Museum** was established in the late 1950s by a group of citizens concerned about the continuing loss of South Park's historic buildings and structures due to neglect. When mining declined in South Park's many mining districts, settlements, mines, and mills were all abandoned. These concerned citizens moved these

abandoned structures to a site in Fairplay where they were assembled into a representation of an 1880s mining town known as South Park City. Today, the museum is a major attraction for visitors to the area and a microcosm of South Park's history, as it contains buildings from so many different areas. South Park National Heritage Area has already implemented interpretation initiatives at the museum, but would like to work with the owners to expand these programs. Possible interpretation programs include educational sessions for schoolchildren, guided tours, reenactors, and updated interpretive displays.

#### APPENDIX A



South Park is home to a wide variety of birds including a large assortment of waterfowl and a number of raptors such as these young eagles. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.

#### Public Law 111-11, Sec. 8003, March 30, 2009 SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA, COLORADO

(a) Definitions — In this section:

(1) BOARD — The term 'Board' means the Board of Directors of the South Park National Heritage Area, comprised initially of the individuals, agencies, organizations, and governments that were involved in the planning and development of the Heritage Area before the date of enactment of this Act.

(2) HERITAGE AREA — The term `Heritage Area' means the South Park National Heritage Area established by subsection (b)(1).

(3) MANAGEMENT ENTITY — The term `management entity' means the management entity for the Heritage Area designated by subsection (b)(4)(A).

(4) MANAGEMENT PLAN — The term `management plan' means the management plan for the Heritage Area required by subsection (d).

(5) MAP — The term `map' means the map entitled `South Park National Heritage Area Map (Proposed)', dated January 30, 2006.

(6) PARTNER — The term `partner' means a Federal, State, or local governmental entity, organization, private industry, educational institution, or individual involved in the conservation, preservation,

interpretation, development or promotion of heritage sites or resources of the Heritage Area.

(7) SECRETARY — The term 'Secretary' means the Secretary of the Interior.

(8) STATE — The term `State' means the State of Colorado.

(9) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE — The term `technical assistance' means any guidance, advice, help, or aid, other than financial assistance, provided by the Secretary.

(b) South Park National Heritage Area —

(1) ESTABLISHMENT — There is established in the State the South Park National Heritage Area.

(2) BOUNDARIES — The Heritage Area shall consist of the areas included in the map.

(3) MAP — A map of the Heritage Area shall be —

(A) included in the management plan; and

(B) on file and available for public inspection in the appropriate offices of the National Park Service.

(4) MANAGEMENT ENTITY —

(A) IN GENERAL — The management entity for the Heritage Area shall be the Park County Tourism & Community Development Office, in conjunction with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors.

(B) MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS — Members of the Board shall include representatives from a broad cross-section of individuals, agencies, organizations, and governments that were involved in the planning and development of the Heritage Area before the date of enactment of this Act.

(c) Administration —

(1) PROHIBITION ON THE ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY — The management entity shall not use Federal funds made avail-

able under this section to acquire real property or any interest in real property.

(2) AUTHORITIES — For purposes of carrying out the management plan, the Secretary, acting through the management entity, may use amounts made available under this section to —

(A) make grants to the State or a political subdivision of the State, nonprofit organizations, and other persons;

(B) enter into cooperative agreements with, or provide technical assistance to, the State or a political subdivision of the State, nonprofit organizations, and other interested parties;

(C) hire and compensate staff, which shall include individuals with expertise in natural, cultural, and historical resources protection, fundraising, heritage facility planning and development, and heritage tourism programming;

(D) obtain funds or services from any source, including funds or services that are provided under any other Federal law or program;

(E) enter into contracts for goods or services; and

(F) to facilitate the conduct of other projects and activities that further the Heritage Area and are consistent with the approved management plan.

(3) DUTIES — The management entity shall —

(A) in accordance with subsection (d), prepare and submit a management plan for the Heritage Area to the Secretary;

(B) assist units of local government, local property owners and businesses, and nonprofit organizations in carrying out the approved management plan by —

(i) carrying out programs and projects that recognize, protect, enhance, and promote important resource values in the Heritage Area;

(ii) establishing and maintaining interpretive exhibits and programs in the Heritage Area;

(iii) developing economic, recreational and educational opportunities in the Heritage Area;

(iv) increasing public awareness of, and appreciation for, historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area;

(v) protecting and restoring historic sites and buildings in the Heritage Area that are consistent with Heritage Area themes;

(vi) ensuring that clear, consistent, and appropriate signs identifying points of public access, and sites of interest are posted throughout the Heritage Area;

(vii) promoting a wide range of partnerships among governments, organizations, and individuals to further the Heritage Area; and

(viii) planning and developing new heritage attractions, products and services;

(C) consider the interests of diverse units of government, businesses, organizations, and individuals in the Heritage Area in the preparation and implementation of the management plan;

(D) conduct meetings open to the public at least semiannually regarding the development and implementation of the management plan;

(E) for any year for which Federal funds have been received under this section —

(i) submit to the Secretary an annual report that describes the activities, expenses, and income of the management entity (including grants to any other entities during the year that the report is made);

(ii) make available to the Secretary for audit all records relating to the expenditure of the Federal funds and any matching funds; and

(iii) require, with respect to all agreements authorizing expenditure of Federal funds by other organizations, that the organizations receiving the funds make available to the Secretary for audit all records concerning the expenditure of the funds; and (F) encourage by appropriate means economic viability that is consistent with the Heritage Area.

(4) COST-SHARING REQUIREMENT — The Federal share of the cost of any activity carried out using any assistance made available under this section shall be 50 percent.

(d) Management Plan —

(1) IN GENERAL — Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the management entity, with public participation, shall submit to the Secretary for approval a proposed management plan for the Heritage Area.

(2) REQUIREMENTS — The management plan shall —

(A) incorporate an integrated and cooperative approach for the protection, enhancement, interpretation, development, and promotion of the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area;

(B) take into consideration State and local plans;

(C) include —

(i) an inventory of —

(I) the resources located within the areas included in the map; and

(II) any other eligible and participating property within the areas included in the map that —

(aa) is related to the themes of the Heritage Area; and

(bb) should be preserved, restored, managed, maintained, developed, or promoted because of the significance of the property;

(ii) comprehensive policies, strategies, and recommendations for conservation, funding, management, development, and promotion of the Heritage Area; (iii) a description of actions that governments, private organizations, and individuals have agreed to take to manage protect the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area;

(iv) a program of implementation for the management plan by the management entity that includes a description of —

(I) actions to facilitate ongoing and effective collaboration among partners to promote plans for resource protection, enhancement, interpretation, restoration, and construction; and

(II) specific commitments for implementation that have been made by the management entity or any government, organization, or individual for the first 5 years of operation;

(v) the identification of sources of funding for carrying out the management plan;

(vi) an analysis of and recommendations for means by which Federal, State, and local programs, including the role of the National Park Service in the Heritage Area, may best be coordinated to carry out this section; and

(vii) an interpretive plan for the Heritage Area; and

(D) recommend policies and strategies for resource management that consider and detail the application of appropriate land and water management techniques, including the development of intergovernmental and interagency cooperative agreements to protect the historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, agricultural, and natural resources of the Heritage Area.

(3) DEADLINE — If a proposed management plan is not submitted to the Secretary by the date that is 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the management entity shall be ineligible to receive additional funding under this section until the date on which the Secretary receives and approves the management plan.

#### (4) APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL OF MANAGEMENT PLAN —

(A) IN GENERAL — Not later than 180 days after the date of receipt of the management plan under paragraph (1), the Secretary, in consultation with the State, shall approve or disapprove the management plan.

(B) CRITERIA FOR APPROVAL — In determining whether to approve the management plan, the Secretary shall consider whether —

(i) the management entity is representative of the diverse interests of the Heritage Area, including governments, natural and historical resource protection organizations, educational institutions, local businesses and industries, community organizations, recreational organizations, and tourism organizations;

(ii) the management entity has afforded adequate opportunity, including public hearings, for public and governmental involvement in the preparation of the management plan; and

(iii) strategies contained in the management plan, if implemented, would adequately balance the voluntary protection, development, and interpretation of the natural, historical, cultural, scenic, recreational, and agricultural resources of the Heritage Area.

(C) ACTION FOLLOWING DISAPPROVAL — If the Secretary disapproves the management plan under subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall —

(i) advise the management entity in writing of the reasons for the disapproval;

(ii) make recommendations for revisions to the management plan; and

(iii) not later than 180 days after the receipt of any proposed revision of the management plan from the management entity, approve or disapprove the proposed revision.

#### (D) AMENDMENTS -

(i) IN GENERAL — The Secretary shall approve or disapprove each amendment to the management plan that the Secretary determines makes a substantial change to the management plan.

(ii) USE OF FUNDS — The management entity shall not use Federal funds authorized by this section to carry out any amendments to the management plan until the Secretary has approved the amendments.

(e) Relationship to Other Federal Agencies —

(1) IN GENERAL — Nothing in this section affects the authority of a Federal agency to provide technical or financial assistance under any other law.

(2) CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION — The head of any Federal agency planning to conduct activities that may have an impact on the Heritage Area is encouraged to consult and coordinate the activities with the Secretary and the management entity to the maximum extent practicable.

(3) OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES — Nothing in this section —

(A) modifies, alters, or amends any law or regulation authorizing a Federal agency to manage Federal land under the jurisdiction of the Federal agency;

(B) limits the discretion of a Federal land manager to implement an approved land use plan within the boundaries of the Heritage Area; or

(C) modifies, alters, or amends any authorized use of Federal land under the jurisdiction of a Federal agency.

(f) Private Property and Regulatory Protections — Nothing in this section

(1) abridges the rights of any property owner (whether public or private), including the right to refrain from participating in any plan, project, program, or activity conducted within the Heritage Area;

(2) requires any property owner to permit public access (including access by Federal, State, or local agencies) to the property of the proper-

ty owner, or to modify public access or use of property of the property owner under any other Federal, State, or local law;

(3) alters any duly adopted land use regulation, approved land use plan, or other regulatory authority of any Federal, State or local agency, or conveys any land use or other regulatory authority to the management entity;

(4) authorizes or implies the reservation or appropriation of water or water rights;

(5) diminishes the authority of the State to manage fish and wildlife, including the regulation of fishing and hunting within the Heritage Area; or

(6) creates any liability, or affects any liability under any other law, of any private property owner with respect to any person injured on the private property.

(g) Evaluation; Report —

(1) IN GENERAL — Not later than 3 years before the date on which authority for Federal funding terminates for the Heritage Area, the Secretary shall —

(A) conduct an evaluation of the accomplishments of the Heritage Area; and

(B) prepare a report in accordance with paragraph (3).

(2) EVALUATION — An evaluation conducted under paragraph (1) (A) shall —

(A) assess the progress of the management entity with respect to -

(i) accomplishing the purposes of this section for the Heritage Area; and

(ii) achieving the goals and objectives of the approved management plan for the Heritage Area;

(B) analyze the Federal, State, local, and private investments in the Heritage Area to determine the leverage and impact of the investments; and (C) review the management structure, partnership relationships, and funding of the Heritage Area for purposes of identifying the critical components for sustainability of the Heritage Area.

#### (3) REPORT —

(A) IN GENERAL — Based on the evaluation conducted under paragraph (1)(A), the Secretary shall prepare a report that includes recommendations for the future role of the National Park Service, if any, with respect to the Heritage Area.

(B) REQUIRED ANALYSIS — If the report prepared under subparagraph recommends that Federal funding for the Heritage Area be reauthorized, the report shall include an analysis of —

(i) ways in which Federal funding for the Heritage Area may be reduced or eliminated; and

(ii) the appropriate time period necessary to achieve the recommended reduction or elimination.

(C) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS — On completion of the report, the Secretary shall submit the report to —

(i) the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Senate; and

(ii) the Committee on Natural Resources of the House of Representatives.

(h) Authorization of Appropriations — There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section \$10,000,000, of which not more than \$1,000,000 may be made available for any fiscal year.

(i) Termination of Authority — The authority of the Secretary to provide assistance under this section terminates on the date that is 15 years after the date of enactment of this Act



New residents of South Park must quickly adjust to sharing the land with a large assortment of wild creatures such as this red fox. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

#### APPENDIX B



Fire was a constant threat to the survival of early settlements. These firefighters didn't have time to hitch up horses, so the harnesses on the fire pumper were converted so they could pull it to the fire themselves. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

#### **Potential Funding Sources**

While Chapter 3 of the Management Plan provides sources of sustainable funding, details on additional funding sources that could be leveraged to accomplish projects and programs follow.

#### **General Heritage Funding Sources**

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 1100 Pennsylvania Avenue. NW, Ste. 803, Old Post Office Building, Washington, DC 20004, www.achp.gov

Alma Foundation, 184 N Main St., PO Box 338, Alma, CO 80420, www.almafoundation.com

*Colorado Historical Foundation*, PO Box 40910, Denver, CO 80204-0910, www.cohf.org

Colorado Tourism Office, 1625 Broadway, Ste. 2700, Denver, CO 80202, www.colorado.com

*Colorado Scenic and Historic Byways*, Colorado Scenic Byways Coordinator, 4201 E. Arkansas Avenue, Shumate Building, Denver, CO 80222-3406, www.coloradoscenicbyways.com

National Scenic Byways Program: A Federal Highways Administration program and coordinated by CDOT, is a collaborative effort that recognizes and provides enhancement to roads that have archaeological, cultural, historic, natural, recreational, and scenic qualities. Often funding provides opportunities for roadside interpretation of the roadway's assets.



Late to emerge from melting snows, the wildflowers bloom in abundance from the low valleys of the open range to the craggy slopes of the alpine tundra. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.

*The Cultural Landscape Foundation*, 1909 Q Street NW, Second Floor, Washington, DC 20009, www.tclf.org

*Easements*: Preservation easements on property provide income and estate tax credits when easement on a portion of or the entire historic property is donated to a charity and can include residential buildings and the land associated with the building.

*National Park Service*, Intermountain Regional Office, 12795 W. Alameda Parkway, PO Box 25287, Denver, CO 80225-0287, www.nps.gov/legacy/ mission.html and www.nps.gov/state/CO

Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits: There are three forms of Federal Rehabilitation Tax Credits (RTC)—incentives for rehabilitation of historic and older buildings, income tax and estate tax credits for historic preservation easements, and tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of low-income housing. The incentives for historic and older buildings are as follows:

1. 20% tax credit for rehabilitation of properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places or contribute to a historic district (including state and local historic districts that have been certified by the Secretary of the Interior) through a 3 step approval process: certification of the building, description of the rehabilitation. All work must be approved by the National Park Service.

2. The 10% tax credit may be claimed for any non-residential building built before 1936. The tax credit is claimed the year the building is put back into service and requires no review and no specific types of rehabilitation are required by the IRS.

Save America's Treasures: Continued funding of this \$25 million annual program is in question. It is a competitive 50-50 matching grant program administered by the National Park Service with a minimum of \$125,000 (\$250,000 total project) and a maximum of \$700,000 (\$1.4 million total project). To qualify the property must be nationally significant.

*National Scenic Byways Program:* A Federal Highways Administration program coordinated by CDOT, is a collaborative effort that recognizes and provides enhancement to roads that have archaeological, cultural, historic, natural, recreational, and scenic qualities. Often funding provides opportunities for roadside interpretation of the roadway's assets.

*National Trust for Historic Preservation*, Mountain/Plains Office, 535 16th Street, Ste. 750, Denver, CO 80202, www.preservationnation.org/about-us/ regional-offices/mountains-plains

National Main Street: A program provided by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, it is a locally organized and driven program that addresses four key areas or the "four point approach" in historic downtowns. The four points are organization, promotion, design, and economic restructuring. Having the county and/or the two municipalities in South Park become a Main Street organization will only make sense if there is significant support and a viable structure in Colorado. In Colorado, the Main Street program is administered by the Colorado Department of Local Affairs, and is currently a very small program with only seven (7) Main Street communities and two (2) additionally eligible communities. It is currently funded by the State Historical Fund and despite success in the pilot three (3) year project from 1980 to 1983, Colorado Main Street was dormant until 2000 when funds were allocated to restart the Main Street program. http://www.colorado.gov/cs/Satellite/DOLA-Main/CBON/1251594477385

*Olmstead Center for Landscape Preservation*, National Park Service, US Department of the Interior, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard, Quarters C, Boston, MA 02129, www.nps.gov/oclp

History Colorado, The Colorado Historical Society, The Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, 1560 Broadway, Ste. 400, Denver, CO 80220, www.historycolorado.org

Certified Local Government Matching Grants: 10% of the State Historic Preservation Office's federal funding is given out as grants to CLGs. Uses include: survey; nomination; historic preservation commission staffing and training; establishment of design guidelines; preservation plans; public outreach; and physical preservation of National Register listed properties. Park County is a Certified Local Government and there may be opportunities to partner with Park County's Office of Historic Preservation to access CLG funding. Caution should be used in accessing these funds as they are often federal pass through funding that will not count as match to the Heritage Area's federal appropriations.

Colorado State Tax Credit: Colorado offers a credit of 20% of \$5,000 or more of approved improvements to qualified properties with a maximum of \$50,000 of credit.

Historic Preservation Fund: this is the major federal funding source for most State Historic Preservation Offices in the U.S. and a portion of it is used as pass through funds for CLGs.

State Historical Fund: Provided by the State of Colorado through the SHPO Office on a competitive basis and must demonstrate strong public benefit and support. Values of the awards are a wide range from several hundred dollars to \$200,000 or more.

*New Markets Tax Credits:* Offered through the US Department of the Treasury, a thirty-nine percent credit is available for investments made through Community Development Entities. This is a very complex but powerful financing structure that is generally only used on projects of \$5 million or more.

*U.S. Forest Service*, Rocky Mountain Region, 740 Simms Street, PO Box 25127, Golden, CO 80401-4720, www.fs.fed.us

## **Natural Resources Funding Sources**

*Bureau of Land Management*, Colorado State Office, 2850 Youngfield Street, Lakewood, CO 80215-7076, www.blm.gov/co/st/en.html

*Colorado Commission of Indian Affairs*, State Capitol Building, 130 State Capitol, Denver, CO 80203, www.colorado.gov/ltgovernor/initiatives/indianaffairs.html

*Great Outdoors Colorado (GOCO)*, 303 E. 17th Avenue, Suite 1060, Denver, Colorado, 80203, (303) 226.4500, info@goco.org, http://goco.org.s57353. gridserver.com/. Created in 1992 to provide grants of lottery monies to preserve, protect, enhance and manage Colorado's wildlife, river, trail and open space heritage.

*Other:* Conservation and habitat restoration projects may be able to access additional funding and other support from the following private foundation sources:

Ducks Unlimited Rocky Mountain Elk Foundation Trout Unlimited The Nature Conservancy

Park County Land & Water Trust Fund

*Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation*, Colorado, New Mexico, & Utah (Ute Mountain Ute) Tribal Historic Preservation Office, Ute Mountain Ute Tribe, PO Box 468, Towaoc, CO 81334

## **Cultural Resources Funding Sources**

#### Alma Foundation

*Colorado Department of Transportation*, 4201 E. Arkansas Avenue, Shumate Building, Denver, CO 80222, www.coloradodot.info

Colorado Historical Foundation, PO Box 40910, Denver, CO 80204-0910, www.cohf.org

Colorado Office of Energy Conservation and Management

Colorado Preservation, Inc., 2100 Downing Street, Ste. 300, Denver, CO 80205, www.coloradopreservation.org

*Colorado State Tax Credit:* Colorado offers a credit of 20% of \$5,000 or more of approved improvements to qualified properties with a maximum of \$50,000 of credit.

*Easements:* Preservation easements on property provide income and estate tax credits when easement on a portion of or the entire historic property is donated to a nonprofit and can include residential buildings and the land associated with the building.

Farmland conservation projects may be able to access funding and other support from the following private foundation sources:

American Farmland Trust Colorado Cattlemen's Agricultural Land Trust Mountain Area Land Trust Conservation Land Trust

*Federal Historic Rehabilitation Tax Credits:* There are three forms of Federal Rehabilitation Tax Credits (RTC)—incentives for rehabilitation of historic and older buildings, income tax and estate tax credits for historic preservation easements, and tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of low-income housing. The incentives for historic and older buildings are as follows:

1. 20% tax credit for rehabilitation of properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places or contribute to a historic district (including state and local historic districts that have been certified by the Secretary of the Interior) through a 3 step approval process: certification of the building, description of the rehabilitation. All work must be approved by the National Park Service.

2. The 10% tax credit may be claimed for any non-residential building built before 1936. The tax credit is claimed the year the building is put back into service and requires no review and no specific types of rehabilitation are required by the IRS.

*HistoriCorps*, 2100 Downing Street, Suite 300, Denver, CO 80205 www.coloradopreservation.org

*National Main Street:* A program provided by the National Trust for Historic Preservation, it is a locally organized and driven program that addresses four key areas or the "four point approach" in historic downtowns. The four points are organization, promotion, design, and economic restructuring. The South Park National Heritage Area becoming a Main Street organization will only make sense if there is significant support and a viable structure in Colorado and it appears to be recently restarted in the state and is operated out of the Department of Local Affairs.

National Railway Historical Society/Colorado Midland Chapter, PO Box 824, Colorado Springs, CO 80901, www.nrhs.com

*New Markets Tax Credits:* Offered through the US Department of the Treasury, a thiry-nine percent credit is available for investments made through Community Development Entities. This is a very complex but powerful financing structure that is generally only used on projects of \$5 million or more.

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, PO Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201-2391, www.rockymtnrrclub.org

*Transportation Enhancement Funding:* Typically awarded in \$500,000 increments, with low matching requirements and administered out of CDOT, transportation enhancement monies can be provided for properties that meet one of the twelve eligible activities that relate directly to surface transportation. This may be a very viable funding source for South Park.

U.S. Department of Agriculture -

Natural Resource Conservation Service:

Environmental Quality Incentives Program Conservation of Private Grazing Lands Conservation Reserve Program Cooperative Conservation Partnership Initiative Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program Agricultural Water Enhancement Program Conservation Innovation Grants Conservation Stewardship Program Watershed Rehabilitation Farm and Ranch Lands Protection Programs Grasslands Reserve Program Healthy Forests Reserve Program Wetlands Reserve Program Rural Development: Rural Business Enterprise Grant Rural Business Opportunity Grant Rural Energy for America Program Grants Value Added Producer Grants Community Facilities Grants Rural Community Development Initiative

## **Recreation Funding Sources**

*Colorado Department of Transportation*, 4201 E. Arkansas Avenue, Shumate Building, Denver, CO 80222, www.coloradodot.info

Transportation Enhancement Funding: Typically awarded in \$500,000 increments, with low matching requirements and administered out of CDOT, transportation enhancement monies can be provide for properties that meet one of the twelve eligible activities that relate directly to surface transportation. This may be a very viable funding source for South Park.

*Great Outdoors Colorado (GOCO)*, 303 E. 17th Avenue, Suite 1060, Denver, Colorado, 80203, (303) 226.4500, info@goco.org, http://goco.org.s57353. gridserver.com/. Created in 1992 to provide grants of lottery monies to preserve, protect, enhance and manage Colorado's wildlife, river, trail and open space heritage.



Mornings in any month of the year may reveal a fresh cap of snow on the surrounding peaks. Photo courtesy Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative.

# APPENDIX C



Once scarce, moose are now frequently spotted in the South Park area. Photo courtesy Fran Moriaty.

## **Bibliography**

The South Park National Heritage Area's authorizing legislation requires the management entity, in preparing the Management Plan, to "take into consideration State and local plans." [P.L. 111-11, Sec. 8003, (d)(2)(B)] To meet this requirement, preparers reviewed state and local plans and actively worked with state and local agencies and other partners to develop goals and objectives. Below is a list of plans and studies considered.

#### **Heritage Plans and Studies**

- Brown and Caldwell. "Upper South Platte River Watershed Data Inventory and Assessment." Prepared for Upper South Platte Watershed Protection Association. Denver, July 1999.
- Bruce, Breton W. and Robert A. Kimbrough. "Hydrologic and Water-Quality Data for Surface Water, Ground Water and Springs in North-Central Park County, Colorado." U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 99-183. Denver, 1999.
- Colorado Division of Wildlife. "Significant Wildlife Habitat Maps, Park County, Colorado." Natural Diversity Information Source, September 1998.
- Design Workshop. "Platte Canyon Outdoor Resource Master Plan." Prepared for Platte Canyon Outdoor Resource Council. Denver, July 1997.

- Environmental Engineers and Scientists. "South Park Wetland Evaluation Draft Report." Prepared for USDI Bureau of Land Management. Lakewood, CO, February 2000.
- ERO Resources Corporation. "Final Biology Report, Proposed Tarryall Creek Road Project, Forest Highway 81, Park County, Colorado." Prepared for Federal Highway Administration. Denver, October 2000.
- ERO Resources Corporation. "Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative Strategic Plan." Prepared in conjunction with The Trust for Public Land, Alma Foundation, and Park County. Denver, CO, June 2005.
- Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division. "Guanella Pass Road Final Environmental Impact Statement." Lakewood, CO., September 2002.
- Front Range Research Associates, Inc. "Historic Resources Survey Park County, Colorado, 1998-99." Prepared for Park County Tourism and Community Development Office. Denver, May 1999.
- Front Range Research Associates, Inc. "South Park Historic Contexts." Prepared for Park County, Denver, May 1999.
- Guanella Pass Scenic Byway Committee in association with the U.S. Forest Service. "Guanella Pass Scenic & Historic Byway Corridor Management Strategy." December 2001.
- Historic Resources Imaging Laboratory. "Preservation Master Plan for the Denver, South Park & Pacific High Line, Park and Summit Counties, Colorado." Prepared for Park County by College of Architecture, Texas A&M University. College Station, TX, January 1994.
- History Colorado. "2020 Colorado Statewide Preservation Plan." Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Denver, CO, November 2010.
- Horn, Jonathan. "Analysis of Artifacts from Around the Boreas Pass Section House, Park County, Colorado." Prepared for Park County Tourism by Alpine Archaeological Consultants, Inc. Montrose, CO, December 1997.

- Johnson, J. Bradley. "The Calcareous Fens in Park County, Colorado: Their Vegetation, Environmental Functioning, and the Effects of Disturbance." Department of Biology, Colorado State University. Ft. Collins, CO, December 1998.
- Johnson, J. Bradley. "The Ecology of Calcareous Fens in Park County, Colorado." Department of Biology, Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO, Spring 2000.
- Minke, Gary, ed. "South Park Symposium Proceedings 1999, 2000, 2001." Fairplay, CO: South Park Symposium Committee,1999, 2000, 2001.
- Moore, Kathy. "Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission." Fairplay, CO, May 2001.
- Nichols, Gary. "Ranch Conservation & Preservation Priorities." Prepared for the South Park Heritage Resource Area Project. Fairplay, CO, July 2001.
- Nichols, Gary. "South Park Conservation & Economic Opportunities Plan." Prepared for South Park Heritage Resource Area Project. Fairplay, CO, 1999.
- Nichols, Gary. "Upper South Platte River Watershed Conservation Project Report." Park County Tourism and Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 2002.
- Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission and Park County Tourism Office. "Preservation Handbook for Historic Properties in Park County, Colorado." Fairplay, CO, April 1999.
- "Park County's Cultural History: A Bibliography and Resource Guide." Compiled by Jerry Davis, Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission. Fairplay, CO, 2003.
- Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. "Park County Heritage Program Handbook." Fairplay, CO, May 2003.
- Pikes Peak Area Council of Governments, "Draft Water Quality Management Plan, Park, Teller and El Paso Counties." Colorado Springs, May 1999.
- Powell, Jackie. "Historic Preservation Plan for Park County, Colorado." Prepared for Park County. Fairplay, CO, September 1999. Prepared for Park County. Denver, September 2000.

- Powell, Jackie and Gary Higgins, "Park County Historic Preservation Workshop." Fairplay, CO, February 1999.
- Powell, Jackie and Gary Higgins. "Historic Preservation Strategies for Selected Properties." Prepared for South Park Heritage Resource Area Project. Fairplay, CO, 1999.
- Powell, Jackie and Gary Higgins. "Historic Structure Assessment of the Snowstorm Dredge." Fairplay, CO, February 2000.
- RNL Design. "Park County Strategic Master Plan." Prepared for Park County. Denver, May 2001.
- Rocky Mountain Bird Observatory. "Monitoring Colorado's Birds: The Year 2000 Final Report." Brighton, CO, March 2001.
- Sanderson, John and Margaret March. "Extreme Rich Fens of South Park, Colorado: Their Distribution, Identification and Natural Heritage Significance." Prepared for Park County et al. by Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. Ft. Collins, July 1996.
- Scarbrough, L. Alex, Jr. "Preliminary Report on the Geology and Mineral Resources of Northwestern Park County, Colorado." Prepared for Park County by Colorado Geological Survey. July 1999.
- Scarbrough, L. Alex, Jr. *Geology and Mineral Resources of Park County, Colorado.* Denver: Colorado Geological Survey, Division of Minerals and Geology, 2001.
- Scheuber + Darden. "Alma Intensive Survey: Phase I." Prepared for Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission. Denver, July 2002.
- Scheuber + Darden. "Alma Intensive Survey: Phase II." Prepared for Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission. Denver, August 2005.
- Scheuber + Darden. "Park County Courthouse Historic Structures Assessment."
- Shapins Associates, Inc. "South Park Heritage Resource Area Study." Prepared for South Park Heritage Resource Area Project. Boulder, July 1996.

- Shapins Associates, Inc. and UCD Center for Community Development. "South Park Heritage Tourism Plan." Prepared for Park County. March 1999.
- Sherman, Michael, Christopher Pague, Carla Hanson and Diane Bedford. "Status of the Mountain Plover (Charadrius Montanus) in South Park, Colorado." Colorado National Heritage Program, Colorado State University, Research Report No. 64. Ft. Collins CO, March 1996.
- South Park Ranger District, Pike National Forest. "South Park Ranger District Customer Services, Visitor Centers and Interpretive Plan 2000-2004." Fairplay, CO, May 2000.
- South Park Wetlands Focus Area Committee. "South Park Wetlands Focus Area Strategic Plan." Prepared for Colorado Wetlands Initiatives. Fairplay, CO, 2002.
- Spackman, Susan, Denise Culver and John Sanderson. "Park County Inventory of Critical Biological Resources." Prepared for Park County by Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. Ft. Collins, CO, 2001.
- Strugar, Michael. "Park County Public Lands Planning Process Final Report." Prepared for Park County by The Conservation Resource Center. Boulder, CO, January 2000.
- Tec Acre. "Historic Structures Survey of Area of Potential Effects between State Highway 9, Mileposts 70.0 and 71.0, Community of Alma, Park County, CO, January 2006." Prepared for the Colorado Department of Transportation. Golden, CO, January 2006.
- Williams and Associates. "Tarryall Creek Restoration Overview Report." Prepared for Park County. Elizabeth, CO, December 2002.

## **Heritage Publications**

Aldrich, John K. *Ghosts of Park County: A Guide to the Ghost Towns and Mining Camps of Park County, Colorado.* Lakewood, CO: Centennial Graphics, 1989.

Bancroft, Carline. Colorful Colorado. Boulder: Johnson Books, 1987.

Bancroft, Caroline. *Unique Ghost Towns and Mountain Spots*. Boulder: Johnson Books, 1988.

- Bauer, Carolyn. *Ghost Towns Remnants of Colorado's Mining Days.* Frederick, CO: Renaissance House, 1987.
- Bjorklund, Linda. *Gold in the Gravel—A History of Gold Mining in Colorado*. Hartsel, CO: Linda Bjorklund, 2002.
- Bjorklund, Linda. *Hartsel History of a Town*. Hartsel, CO: Linda Bjorklund, 2001.
- Brown, Robert L. *Ghost Towns of the Colorado Rockies*. Caldwell, ID: The Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1998.
- Buyer, Laurie Wagner. *Glass-eyed Paint in the Rain (Poetry of the American West)*. Glendo, WY: High Plains Press, 1996.
- Buyer, Laurie Wagner. *Red Colt Canyon.* Westcliffe, CO: Music Mountain Press, 1999.
- Caughey, Bruce and Dean Winstanley. *Colorado Guide*, Fifth Edition. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing Company, 2001.
- Cechner, Frank A. *South Park City Colorado*. Photographers of the West Publishers, 1987.
- Chronic, Halka and Felicie Williams. *Roadside Geology of Colorado*. Missoula, MT: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2002.
- Coel, Margaret. *Goin' Railroading*. Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 1998.
- *Colorado Recreation Guide—Pike National Forest.* Castle Rock, CO: Swagman Publishing Co.
- D'Antonio, Bob. *Classic Rock Climbs Mueller State Park Elevenmile Canyon, Colorado.* Evergreen, CO: Chockstone Press, 1996.
- Dallas, Sandra. *Colorado Ghost Towns and Mining Camps.* Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 1984.
- Fiester, Roberta. A Strew of Wonder: The Story of the Bristlecone Pine at Windy Ridge, Colorado. Dillon, CO: Summit Historical Society, 1993.
- Flynn, Norma L. *History of the Famous Mosquito Pass.* 1959. Reprint, Park County Historical Society, Bailey, CO: 1999.
- Harbour, Midge. *The Tarryall Mountains and the Puma Hills: A History.* Lake George, CO, 1992.

- Hill, Roger. *Fly Fishing the South Platte River, An Anglers Guide*. Boulder: Pruett Publishing, 1991.
- Jessen, Kenneth. *Ghost Towns Colorado Style*, Volume Two—Central Region. Loveland, CO: J.V. Publications, 1999.
- Marsh, Charles S. *People of the Shining Mountains*. Boulder: Pruett Publishing Co, 1982.
- Massey, Peter and Jeanne Wilson. *4-WD Trails, North-Central Colorado.* Castle Rock, CO: Swagman Publishing, 1999.
- McGookey, Donald P. Geologic Wonders of South Park, Colorado. Midland, TX: Donald P. McGookey, 2002.
- McKinney, Lee and Tag McKinney. *Gems & Minerals A Guide to Colorado's Native Gemstones.* Frederick, CO: Renaissance House, 1987.
- Nichols, Gary. "Fly Fishing the Streams of South Park." Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 2000.
- Nichols, Gary. "Park County Outdoor Adventure Guide." Park County Tourism Office. Fairplay, CO, 1992.
- Nichols, Gary. "Park County Profile." Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 2003.
- Nichols, Gary. "Park County Tourism Providers." Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 2002.
- Nichols, Gary. "Park County, Colorado Historical Synopsis." Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 2002.
- Nichols, Gary. "South Park Mountain Bike Guide." Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 1995.
- Park County Historic Preservation Advisory Commission. "Park County's Cultural History: A Bibliography and Resource Guide." Fairplay, CO, 2003.
- Park County Historical Society. *Historic Stories & Legends of Park County*. Bailey, CO: Park County Historical Society, 1988.
- Park County Tourism & Community Development Office. "Park County Colorado Heritage Resource Guide." Fairplay, CO, 2001.

- Park County Tourism Office. "Guanella Pass Scenic & Historic Byway Guide." Fairplay, CO, 1995.
- Parker, Ben. *Colorado Placers and Placering*. Dona Ana, NM: Carson Enterprises, Inc., 1994.
- Pettit, Jan. *Utes—The Mountain People*. Boulder: Johnson Printing Company, 1990.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. "Boreas Pass Iron Rails: From Bust to Rust." Fairplay, CO, 1996.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. "Buckskin Gulch—The Personalities Behind the Pans." Fairplay, CO, 1996.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. "Placer Valley—Water, Gold and Silverheels." Fairplay, CO, 1996.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. "Weston Pass–Road of Dreams, The Miner's Turnpike." Fairplay, CO, 1996.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. *Horseshoe/Four Mile— Lode Mining: A Hard Living From the Hard Rock.* Fairplay, CO: Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District, 1996.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. Iron Rails and Iron Men—The Story of the Denver, South Park & Pacific Railroad Highline Road, 1882 to 1937. Fairplay, CO: Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District, n.d.
- Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District. *Mosquito Pass—Mining Madness, The Lore and Legend*. Fairplay, CO: Pike National Forest, South Park Ranger District, 1996.
- Pike National Forest. "Denver, South Park & Pacific Railroad History." Pueblo, CO, 1999.
- Rennicke, Jeff and Colorado Division of Wildlife. *Colorado Wildlife*. Helena, MT: Falcon Press, 1990.
- Roach, Jerry and Jennifer Roach. *Colorado's Lost Creek Wilderness*. Golden, CO: Fulcrum Publishing, 2000.
- Simmons, Virginia McConnell. *Bayou Salado: The Story of South Park,* Revised ed. University Press of Colorado, Boulder: 2002.

- South Park Chamber of Commerce, "The Real West—South Park, Colorado." Fairplay, CO.
- South Park Historical Foundation. "South Park City Museum." Fairplay, CO, 2000.
- "Summer in the Park Guide." *Park County Republican & Fairplay Flume*, 2011.
- Swartz, Alan and Gary Nichols. "Healthy Rural Living & Small Scale Agriculture in Park County, Colorado." Colorado State University Cooperative Extension Office and Park County Tourism and Community Development Office. Fairplay, CO, 1997.
- United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Florissant Fossil Beds—Official Map and Guide. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office, 1996.
- Warren, Harold. Bits and Pieces of History of (US Highway) 285. Bailey, CO: KR Systems, Inc., 1994.
- "Winter in the Park Guide." *Park County Republican & Fairplay Flume*, 2011.
- Young, Mary Taylor and Colorado Division of Wildlife. Colorado Wildlife Viewing Guide. Helena, MT: Falcon Press, 2000.

## **Heritage Websites**

Alma Foundation: http://almafoundation.com/almamatters.htm

Chronology of the Colorado and Southern (D,SP&P) Railroad: http://www.burger.com/cschron.htm

Colorado Preservation Inc.: http://coloradopreservation.org/

Denver, South Park & Pacific Group: http://www.railwayeng.com/dspp/

Narrow Gauge, D,SP&P Information and route map: http://www.narrowgauge.org/ncmap/excur4.html

Fairplay, Colorado: http://realfairplay.com/ History of the American West; 1860 to 1920; photographs from the Denver Public Library: http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/award97/codhtml/hawphome.html

Sangres.com: Lost Creek Wilderness: http://www.sangres.com/colorado/wilderness/lostcreekwilderness.htm

Park County Heritage: http://parkcountyheritage.com/

Park County Historical Society: http://parkcountyhistory.com/

Park County; South Park National Heritage Area: http://www.parkco.us/index.aspx?NID=166

Park County: http://www.parkco.us/

South Park Fly Fishers: http://www.southparktrout.com/

Colorado State Trust Lands: http://wildlife.state.co.us/LandWater/StateTrustLands/Pages/stl\_info.aspx

Colorado State Wildlife Areas: http://wildlife.state.co.us/LandWater/StateWildlifeAreas/Pages/swa.aspx

Town of Alma: http://townofalma.com/

Town of Fairplay: http://www.fairplayco.us

Ghost Towns of the US: http://www.ghosttowns.com/

Ghost Towns of Colorado: http://www.rockymountainprofiles.com/Colorado%20Ghost%20towns. htm

Colorado Heritage Tourism Pilot Project Initiative: http://www.colorado.com/ai/PilotProjectOverview\_v4.2.pdf

Park County Local History Archives: http://www.parkcoarchives.org/ Skidmore College; South Park Archaeology Project: http://cms.skidmore.edu/anthropology/spark/history.cfm

Buckskin Joe Ghost Mine: http://www.pagetwister.com/generic/templates/generic.cfm?storyid=188

Salt Works Ranch History: http://www.saltworksranch.com/history.php

Hartsel Springs Ranch History: http://www.hartselspringsranch.com/Ranch/History.html



A male Grosbeak finds shelter in the pine branches from the winter gales which often reach windspeeds of well over 100 miles per hour. Photo courtesy Linda Balough.

## APPENDIX D



The Como School has been preserved for continued use as a civic building, regularly hosting community meetings and events. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

## **Inventory of Resources**

This appendix lists the priority assets of the South Park National Heritage Area. Each asset must be individually assessed for the treatment that would be appropriate for that resource and those treatment decisions will be made as the Heritage Area receives funding, develops partnerships, and implements the Management Plan. This inventory contains only a sampling of the resources found in the Heritage Area and is not a comprehensive list.

Inventory of Resources located in the National Heritage Area and Inventory of eligible or participating properties that relate to an NHA theme and should be preserved, restored, managed, maintained, developed, and promoted. (PL 111-11, 8003, (d)(2)(C)(i)(I)&(II)(aa)(bb))

#### **Designated Historic Properties**

Park County contains over 3,000 surveyed historic and prehistoric resources with varying determinations of eligibility for local, state, and national designation. These 44 historic resources have been designated as Park County Historic Landmarks (Local) or are listed on the Colorado State Register of Historic Properties (State) or National Register of Historic Places (National).

## Designated Historic Properties in the South Park National Heritage Area

| Designated Name   | Local | State | National |
|---|-------|-------|----------|
| Allen Creek Ranch/Mountaindale  | х     |       |          |
| Alma Community Church   | х     | х     |          |
| Alma Ladies' Aid Hall   | х     |       |          |
| Alma School   | х     | х     |          |
| Boreas Railroad Station Site  |       | х     | х        |
| Bruner Homestead  |       | х     |          |
| Buckley Ranch   |       | х     | х        |
| Clesson Cabin   | х     |       |          |
| Colorado Salt Works   |       | х     | х        |
| Como Railroad Depot, Hotel Complex  |       | х     | х        |
| Como Roundhouse   |       | х     | х        |
| Como Schools  |       | х     | х        |
| Crockett Ranch, Portis Ranch, South Park Cattle Company, Anchutz Land and Livestock Company | х     |       |          |
| Denny House   | х     |       |          |
| EM Ranch  |       | х     | х        |
| Emirilis R. Curtis Homestead  | х     |       |          |
| Fairplay Coal Company/Longenbaugh Coal and Ice Company                                      | х     |       |          |
| Fairplay Hotel  | х     | х     | х        |
| Fairplay School   | х     | х     |          |
| Fred Sell Homestead   | х     |       |          |
| Hartsel Depot   | х     |       |          |
| Hartsel Schools   | х     |       |          |

| Designated Name                                      | Local | State | National |
|--|-------|-------|----------|
| Jefferson Denver South Park & Pacific Railroad Depot |       | Х     | Х        |
| Jefferson School                                     | х     |       |          |
| Kenosha Pass Railroad Station                        |       | Х     |          |
| Mary Gately House                                    | х     |       |          |
| Mayer House  | х     |       |          |
| Paris Mill   | х     |       |          |
| Park County Courthouse and Jail                      | х     | Х     | х        |
| Payne Homestead                                      |       | х     |          |
| Pulver Homestead                                     | х     |       |          |
| Quist Liquor Store                                   | х     |       |          |
| Salt Works Ranch                                     |       | Х     | х        |
| Smokehouse   | х     |       |          |
| Snair Homestead Cabin                                | х     |       |          |
| Snowstorm Dredge                                     | х     |       |          |
| South Park Community Church                          |       | Х     | х        |
| South Park Lager Beer Brewery                        |       | Х     | Х        |
| Summer Saloon  |       | Х     | Х        |
| Tarryall School Complex                              | х     | Х     | Х        |
| Threemile Gulch                                      |       | Х     | Х        |
| Trout Creek/Annex/Settele Ranch                      |       | Х     | х        |
| Wahl Ranch   |       | х     | Х        |
| Williams Ranch                                       | х     |       |          |

Of these already designated places, many have been or are in the process of being rehabilitated or restored. Notable resources with recent projects include:

Alma's Clesson Cabin – The Alma Foundation is rehabilitating this townowned cabin for future use as a visitor center. The South Park National Heritage Area has provided technical assistance and the State Historical Fund is providing matching funds for the ongoing work.

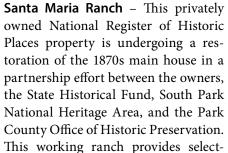
**Paris Mill** – Park County acquired this property in 2009 and has been actively engaged in protecting, recording, interpreting, nominating, and mitigating hazardous materials in order to prepare it for further stabilization and interpretation. The county is already responding to the strong demand for public access by conducting limited

group tours of the building and grounds. The South Park National Heritage Area is currently partnering with the Park County Office of Historic Preservation to prepare a nomination to the National Register of Historic Places funded by the Certified Local Government program of History Colorado.

**Como Hotel and Depot** – The South Park National Heritage Area is partnering with private owners, the Denver, South Park & Pacific Historical Society, Colorado Preservation, Inc, the State Historical Fund, the Colorado Department of Transportation, the Governor's Energy Office, and the Park County Office of Historic Preservation



on the rehabilitation and restoration of the hotel and the adjacent depot. While still an on-going project, work achieved so far is a showcase of rehabilitation and reuse of historic buildings while still achieving energy efficiency and promoting economic development as well as public access.





ed public access through tours and by participating in the South Park Fly Fishers.

**Trout Creek Ranch** – A partnership between the owners, South Park National Heritage Area, and the State Historical Fund is returning this National Register of Historic Places-listed ranch to its former appearance while continuing its use as a working ranch. Future plans are to encourage more public access through selected group tours and equestrian events on the property.



**Tarryall School** – This county-owned school building and teacherage are listed on the National Register of Historic Places and are being upgraded to allow more public access through school programs, community meetings, and events.



**Hartsel Depot** – The community of Hartsel is raising funds and organizing volunteer labor to rehabilitate this locally designated landmark. The South Park National Heritage Area has assisted in funding a historic structure assessment in order to provide guidelines for the work to be done to eventually allow the former Colorado Midland depot to serve as a visitors center.



**Snair Cabin** – The Lake George Community Association has received assistance from the South Park National Heritage Area and the Park County Office of Historic Preservation to rehabilitate this well-crafted 1870s log cabin to eventually serve as an educational venue as well as a visitors center.



Other notable historic preservation projects underway or being planned are the nomination of the 42-mile long Tarryall Valley to the National Register of Historic Places as a Rural Historic Landscape District—perhaps the first multi-property nomination of its kind in the state. This project is currently underway with the assistance of the South Park National Heritage Area, the Park County Office of Historic Preservation, and the Certified Local Government program of History Colorado. The owner of the Como Roundhouse is also working with the South Park National Heritage Area to plan for further rehabilitation to allow greater public access. The National Register of Historic Places-listed Salt Works Ranch has been undergoing a number of rehabilitation projects on its buildings and is currently the location of careful archaeological survey including both historic and prehistoric resources.

#### **Environmental Resources**

South Park National Heritage Area abounds in rich environmental resources ranging from majestic 14,000foot peaks to minute alpine flowers. Included in this abundance are the minerals that triggered the influx of prospectors and miners. Some of the mined resources include: lead, gold, silver, copper, molybdenum, beryl, be-



ryllium, topaz, aquamarine, salt, marble, and rhodochrosite.

South Park is also home to a long list of diverse, and in some cases rare, flora and fauna. With the vast expanses of sparsely populated and protected private property and additional wealth of state and federal lands, wildlife has found the South Park a comfortable habitat. Large animals include elk, bears, mountain lions, Rocky Moun-



tain Sheep, Rocky Mountain Goats, antelope, deer, and moose, while smaller inhabitants include beavers, foxes, lynx, coyotes, badgers, pumas, and porcupines. A small sampling of the myriad collection of birds includes mountain plover, red tailed hawks, bald and golden eagles, Stellar and Gray jays, and white pelicans.

Extensive work has been completed in South Park to record and study the rare plant communities. The following is a listing of rare alpine plants currently monitored by the Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative. Examples of two notable plants are Eutrema penlandii, found only in the Mosquito Range at elevations ranging from 3,625 to 4,050



meters (11,900 to 13,280 feet), and the Globe gilia (Ipomopsis globularis), a very fragrant ball shaped flower found only on limestone soils in the Mosquito Range above 12,000 feet.

Partial Listing of Rare or Imperiled Plants in the South Park National Heritage Area

| Scientific Name                           | Common Name                           | Ranking                            |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Aquilegia saximontana                     | Rocky Mountain Blue Columbine         | vulnerable                         |
| Armeria maritima ssp. sibirica            | Siberian Sea Thrift                   | critically imperiled               |
| Astragalus molybdenus                     | Leadville Milkvetch                   | imperiled                          |
| Botrychium                                | Moonworts                             | critically imperiled to vulnerable |
| Braya glabella                            | Smooth Rockcress                      | critically imperiled               |
| Braya humilis                             | Low Braya                             | imperiled                          |
| Chionophila jamesii                       | Rocky Mountain Snowlover              | vulnerable to apparently secure    |
| Crepis nana (Askellia nana)               | Dwarf Alpine Hawksbeard               | imperiled                          |
| Draba crassa                              | Thickleaf Draba                       | vulnerable                         |
| Draba exunguiculata                       | Clawless Draba                        | imperiled                          |
| Draba fladnizensis                        | Arctic or Austrian Draba              | imperiled                          |
| Draba grayana                             | Gray's Peak Whitlow-Grass             | imperiled                          |
| Draba oligosperma                         | Fewseed Draba                         | imperiled                          |
| Draba porsildii                           | Porsilds Whitlow-Grass                | critically imperiled               |
| Draba streptobrachia                      | Colorado Divide Whitlow               | vulnerable                         |
| Draba weberi                              | Weber's Draba                         | critically imperiled               |
| Erigeron lanatus                          | Wooly Fleabane                        | critically imperiled               |
| Eutrema penlandii                         | Penland's Eutrema                     | critically imperiled               |
| Gastrolychnis kingii (Silene)             | Alpine or King's Campion              | critically imperiled               |
| Ipomopsis globularis                      | Hoosier Pass Ipomopsis                | imperiled                          |
| Machaeranthera coloradoensis              | Colorado Tansy Aster                  | imperiled                          |
| Mertensia alpina                          | Alpine Bluebells                      | critically imperiled               |
| Oxytropis parryi                          | Parry's Oxytrope                      | critically imperiled               |
| Oxytropis podocarpa                       | Stalkpod Locoweed (Gray's Pointvetch) | unranked                           |
| Papaver kluanense                         | Alpine Poppy                          | apparently secure                  |
| Parnassia kotzebuei                       | Kotzebue's Grass-Of-Parnassus         | imperiled                          |
| Penstemon harbourii                       | Harbour's Beardtongue                 | vulnerable                         |
| Physaria alpina                           | Avery Peak Twinpod                    | imperiled                          |
| Ranunculus gelidus (Ranunculus karelinii) | Ice Cold Or Arctic Buttercup          | imperiled                          |

| Scientific Name                | Common Name                   | Ranking   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Saussurea weberi               | Weber's Saussurea             | imperiled |
| Senecio soldanella (Ligularia) | Colorado Ragwort Or Groundsel | imperiled |
| Townsendia rothrockii          | Rothrock's Townsend Daisy     | imperiled |

## Rare Plants Found in South Park's Extreme Rich Fens

| Scientific Name        | Common Name                 | Ranking                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Carex livida           | Livid sedge                 | State rare              |
| Carex Scirpoidea       | Canadian single-spike sedge | State rare              |
| Carex viridula         | Green sedge                 | State rare              |
| Eriophorum gracile     | Slender cottongrass         | State rare              |
| Primula egaliksensis   | Greendland primrose         | State rare              |
| Ptilagrotis mongholica | Porter's feathergrass       | Globally rare           |
| Salix candida          | Hoary willow                | State rare              |
| Salix myrtillifolia    | Low blueberry willow        | State rare              |
| Salix serissima        | Autumn willow               | State rare              |
| Scirpus rollandii      | Pygmy bulrush               | Globally and state rare |
| Senecio pauciflorus    | Few-flowered ragwort        | State rare              |
| Sisyrinchium pallidum  | Pale blue-eyed brass        | Globally rare           |
| Utricularia ochroleuca | Northern bladderwort        | State rare              |

## Extreme Rich Fens in South Park

| Site Name                       | Biodiversity Rank        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| High Creek Fen                  | Outstanding significance |
| Fremont's Fen                   | Outstanding significance |
| Jefferson and Guernsey Creeks   | Very high significance   |
| Old Railroad                    | High significance        |
| Hollthusen Gulch/Tarryall Creek | High significance        |
| Fourmile Creek at Peart         | High significance        |
| Crooked Creek                   | High significance        |

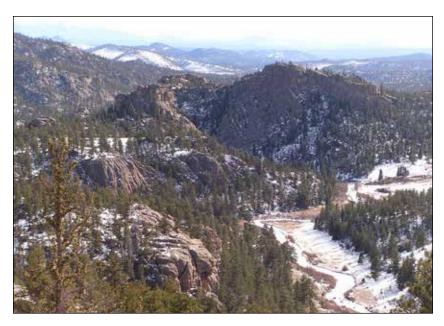
Nearly any approach to South Park introduces the high altitude basin from the vantage of even higher mountain ranges rich in dramatic peaks. Long time favorites among hikers, the alpine peaks of South Park offer a range of activities for nature lovers from roads and vistas accessible by passenger cars, to favorites of off-road vehicles, to those trails best experienced by mountain bikers, snowshoers, cross country skiers, and avid mountaineers eager to summit the highest peaks. [insert mountain photo]

| Park<br>County<br>Rank | Colorado<br>Rank | Name                      | Elevation | Prominence |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 1                      | 8                | Lincoln, Mount            | 14,286'   | 3,862'     |
|                        |                  | Cameron, Mount            | 14,238'   | 138'       |
| 2                      | 22               | Bross, Mount              | 14,172'   | 312'       |
| 3                      | 28               | Democrat, Mount           | 14,148'   | 768'       |
| 4                      | 45               | Sherman, Mount            | 14,036'   | 896'       |
|                        |                  | Gemini Peak               | 13,951'   | 171'       |
| 5                      | 72               | Horseshoe Mountain        | 13,898'   | 758'       |
| 6                      | 76               | Buckskin, Mount           | 13,865'   | 679'       |
| 7                      | 80               | Clinton Peak              | 13,857'   | 517'       |
| 8                      | 81               | Dyer Mountain             | 13,855'   | 475'       |
|                        |                  | Traver Peak               | 13,852'   | 232'       |
| 9                      | 96               | Silverheels, Mount        | 13,822'   | 2,280'     |
| 10                     | 115              | Mosquito Peak             | 13,781'   | 561'       |
|                        |                  | McNamee Peak              | 13,780'   | 80'        |
| 11                     | 126              | Sheridan, Mount           | 13,748'   | 608'       |
|                        |                  | Ptarmigan Peak            | 13,739'   | 279'       |
|                        | S                | Treasurevault Mountain    | 13,701'   | 281'       |
|                        |                  | Loveland Mountain         | 13,692'   | 192'       |
|                        |                  | White Ridge               | 13,684'   | 184'       |
| 12                     | 162              | Tweto, Mount              | 13,672'   | 412'       |
| 13                     | 187              | North Star Mountain       | 13,614'   | 434'       |
| 14                     | 204              | Evans, Mount B            | 13,577'   | 317'       |
|                        |                  | Weston Peak               | 13,572'   | 272'       |
|                        | S                | UN 13,548 "Repeater Peak" | 13,548'   | 288'       |

| Park<br>County<br>Rank | Colorado<br>Rank | Name                  | Elevation | Prominence |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| 17                     | 342              | Guyot, Mount          | 13,370'   | 1,324'     |
| 18                     | 352              | Hoosier Ridge         | 13,352'   | 932'       |
|                        |                  | Peerless Mountain     | 13,348'   | 168'       |
| 19                     | 372              | West Buffalo Peak     | 13,326'   | 1,986'     |
| 20                     | 399              | East Buffalo Peak     | 13,300'   | 480'       |
| 21                     | 426              | Geneva Peak           | 13,266'   | 926'       |
|                        |                  | Landslide Peak        | 13,238'   | 138'       |
|                        |                  | Red Peak              | 13,215'   | 115'       |
| 22                     | 493              | London Mountain       | 13,194'   | 534'       |
|                        |                  | Sullivan Mountain     | 13,134'   | 274'       |
| 23                     | 583              | Boreas Mountain       | 13,082'   | 923'       |
| 24                     | 586              | Whale Peak            | 13,078'   | 982'       |
| 25                     | 635              | Pennsylvania Mountain | 13,006'   | 699'       |
|                        |                  | Bullion Benchmark     | 12,948'   | 168'       |
|                        |                  | Glacier Peak          | 12,853'   | 233'       |
| 27                     | 771              | Sheep Mountain        | 12,818'   | 758'       |
|                        |                  | Red Cone              | 12,801'   | 221'       |
| 28                     | 860              | UN 12,700             | 12,700'   | 320'       |
| 29                     | 901              | UN 12,644             | 12,644'   | 344'       |
| 30                     | 941              | Volz Benchmark        | 12,589'   | 569'       |
| 31                     | 957              | UN 12,567             | 12,567'   | 347'       |
|                        |                  | Palmer Peak           | 12,517'   | 242'       |
| 32                     | 1031             | UN 12,454             | 12,454'   | 354'       |
|                        |                  | Lamb Mountain         | 12,438'   | 258'       |
| 34                     | 1050             | Bison Peak            | 12,431'   | 2,451'     |
| 35                     | 1054             | "Peak X"              | 12,429'   | 1,759'     |
| 36                     | 1110             | South Twin Cone Peak  | 12,340'   | 720'       |
| 38                     | 1119             | "Madonna Dome"        | 12,331'   | 631'       |
|                        |                  | Blaine, Mount         | 12,303'   | 203'       |
| 40                     | 1159             | "Peak Y"              | 12,274'   | 534'       |
| 41                     | 1176             | "Peak Z"              | 12,244'   | 304'       |

| Park<br>County<br>Rank | Colorado<br>Rank | Name                     | Elevation | Prominence |
|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|
| 42                     | 1211             | McCurdy Mountain         | 12,168'   | 789'       |
| 43                     | 1229             | Little Baldy Mountain    | 12,142'   | 1,002'     |
| 44                     | 1233             | 12135                    | 12,135'   | 355'       |
| 45                     | 1236             | 12132                    | 12,132'   | 592'       |
| 46                     | 1254             | "Kenosha Peak"           | 12,100'   | 320'       |
|                        | S                | "X Prime"                | 12,100'   | 280'       |
| 47                     | 1260             | 12088                    | 12,088'   | 300'       |
| 48                     | 1267             | "Burning Bear Peak"      | 12,069'   | 409'       |
| 49                     | 1269             | "Zephyr"                 | 12,067'   | 337'       |
|                        |                  | Beaver Ridge             | 12,033'   | 93'        |
| 50                     | 1328             | Windy Peak               | 11,970'   | 1,510'     |
| 51                     | 1339             | "Platte Peak"            | 11,941'   | 401'       |
| 52                     | 1347             | Shawnee Peak             | 11,927'   | 307'       |
| 53                     | 1357             | North Tarryall Peak      | 11,902'   | 882'       |
|                        |                  | Foster Benchmark         | 11,871'   | 211'       |
| 54                     | 1415             | "No Payne"               | 11,789'   | 369'       |
| 55                     | 1419             | "Tarryall Peak"          | 11,780'   | 920'       |
| 56                     | 1421             | Payne Benchmark          | 11,780'   | 520'       |
| 57                     | 1431             | Topaz Mountain           | 11,762'   | 662'       |
| 58                     | 1432             | 11762                    | 11,762'   | 342'       |
| 59                     | 1443             | Marmot Peak              | 11,730'   | 750'       |
|                        |                  | Windy Ridge              | 11,724'   | 24'        |
|                        |                  | "The Catamount"          | 11,695'   | 275'       |
| 60                     | 1468             | Sheep Ridge              | 11,674'   | 304'       |
| 61                     | 1477             | Black Mountain           | 11,654'   | 2,234'     |
| 62                     | 1491             | "Tater Top"              | 11,611'   | 391'       |
| 63                     | 1513             | "Puma Peak"              | 11,570'   | 2,260'     |
| 64                     | 1527             | Thirtynine Mile Mountain | 11,548'   | 2,088'     |
|                        | S                | 11517                    | 11,517'   | 297'       |
| 67                     | 1562             | 11485                    | 11,485'   | 345'       |
|                        |                  | Iron Mountain            | 11,481'   | 221'       |

| Park<br>County<br>Rank | Colorado<br>Rank | Name                | Elevation | Prominence |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|
| 68                     | 1573             | 11460               | 11,460'   | 560'       |
| 69                     | 1580             | "Little Puma"       | 11,449'   | 495'       |
|                        |                  | Bald Hill           | 11,428'   | 208'       |
| 70                     | 1590             | 11423               | 11,423'   | 603'       |
| 71                     | 1603             | "Lake Park Peak"    | 11,403'   | 503'       |
| 72                     | 1606             | 11395               | 11,395'   | 375'       |
|                        |                  | Farnum Peak         | 11,377'   | 277'       |
| 74                     | 1631             | Schoolmarm Mountain | 11,332'   | 632'       |
| 75                     | 1635             | 11328               | 11,328'   | 468'       |
| 76                     | 1642             | 11306               | 11,306'   | 326'       |
| 77                     | 1648             | Badger Mountain     | 11,294'   | 1,594'     |
| 78                     | 1650             | Martland Peak       | 11,289'   | 469'       |
| 79                     | 1654             | 11271               | 11,271'   | 484'       |
| 80                     | 1655             | 11270               | 11,270'   | 370'       |



A portion of the Lost Creek Wilderness Area, that makes up the northeastern boundary of the South Park National Heritage Area, has been designated as a National Natural Landmark. Photo courtesy Amy Unger.

Those who enjoy experiencing the rich environment of the South Park firsthand have a large number of publicly accessible lands from which to choose. The following is a list of public lands in the South Park National Heritage Area.

| Public Lands in South Park           |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 63 Ranch State Wildlife Area         | Fourmile Creek Natural Area                  |  |  |
| Agate Mountain State Trust Land      | Hartsel State Trust Land                     |  |  |
| Alma State Wildlife Area             | High Creek State Trust Land                  |  |  |
| Antero Reservoir State Wildlife Area | James Mark Jones State Wildlife Area         |  |  |
| Antero-Salt Creek Natural Area       | Jefferson Lake Recreation Area               |  |  |
| Badger Basin State Wildlife Area     | Knight-Immler State Wildlife Area            |  |  |
| Badger Flats State Trust Land        | Lost Creek Wilderness Area                   |  |  |
| Bristlecone Pine Scenic Area         | Pike-San Isabel National Forest              |  |  |
| Buffalo Peaks Wilderness Area        | Saddle Mountain Natural Area                 |  |  |
| Bureau of Land Management Lands      | Saddle Mountain State Trust Land             |  |  |
| Charlie Meyers State Wildlife Area   | Spinney Mountain State Park                  |  |  |
| Cline Ranch State Wildlife Area      | Spinney Mountain State Wildlife Area         |  |  |
| Crooked Top State Trust Land         | Tarryall Reservoir State Wildlife Area       |  |  |
| Dick's Peak State Trust Land         | Teter State Wildlife Area                    |  |  |
| Eleven Mile Canyon Recreation Area   | Three Mile Mountain State Trust Land         |  |  |
| Eleven Mile State Park               | Tomahawk & Buffalo Peaks State Wildlife Area |  |  |
| Fairplay Beach                       | Treasurevault Mountain Natural Area          |  |  |

Water ranks at the top of importance of the natural resources within South Park National Heritage Area. Water is vital not only to the human, plant, and animal life in South Park, but also critical to the many Front Range communities that depend on its continued availability for their domestic, commercial, industrial, and recreational needs. Beginning in the 1890s, the sale of mountain water rights to Front Range communities has worked to change the nature of the high country. Once richly irrigated fields yielded abundant hay crops, but when the water rights were sold they became dry grasslands as soon as the snow runoff ceased in the early summer. Some rare water resources, such as protected Extreme Rich Fens and their unique plant communities, still filter the water to preserve high water quality, but nearly 20 percent of the Extreme Rich Fens have disappeared from the landscape. Besides providing water for the Front Range, the many reservoirs storing water in the high country offer recreational opportunities. The following is a partial list of South Park's water features:

| Selected Water Features in South Park |  |   |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Allen Creek                           | James Tingle Reservoir                   | Pruden Creek                            |  |
| Antero Reservoir                      | Jefferson Creek                          | Quartzville Creek                       |  |
| Baker Lake                            | Jefferson Lake                           | Rich Creek                              |  |
| Balm of Gilead Creek                  | Johnson Creek                            | Rock Creek                              |  |
| Bayou Salado Reservoir                | Kite Lake                                | Rough & Tumbling Creek                  |  |
| Beaver Creek                          | Lake Emma                                | Sacramento Creek                        |  |
| Beaver Dam Creek                      | Lake George                              | Salt Creek                              |  |
| Buckskin Creek                        | Lake George Reservoir                    | Sand Creek                              |  |
| Buffalo Creek                         | Leavick Tarn                             | Sheep Creek                             |  |
| Buffalo Spring                        | Lower Michigan Reservoir                 | Silverheels Creek                       |  |
| Columbia Reservoir                    | Michigan Creek                           | Snyder Creek                            |  |
| Cooney Lake                           | Michigan Lake                            | South Fork of the South<br>Platte River |  |
| Crooked Creek                         | Middle Fork of the South<br>Platte River | Spinney Mountain Reservoir              |  |
| Deadman Gulch                         | Milligan Lakes                           | Spring Creek                            |  |
| Dolly Varden Creek                    | Montgomery Reservoir                     | Tarryall Creek                          |  |
| Elevenmile Canyon Reservoir           | Moose Creek                              | Tarryall Reservoir                      |  |
| Fish Creek                            | Mosquito Creek                           | Threemile Creek                         |  |
| Fourmile Creek                        | Mountain Creek                           | Trout Creek                             |  |
| French Creek                          | North Fork of the South<br>Platte River  | Turner Gulch                            |  |
| Georgia Lake                          | Old House Creek                          | Twelvemile Lake                         |  |
| Gibson Creek                          | Oliver Twist Lake                        | Upper Michigan Reservoir                |  |
| Guernsey Creek                        | Packer Gulch                             | Ute Creek                               |  |
| Harstel Spring                        | Pennsylvania Creek                       | Volz Gulch                              |  |
| Hay Creek                             | Pole Gulch                               | Warm Springs                            |  |
| High Creek                            | Pony Creek                               | Wheeler Lake                            |  |

## APPENDIX E



Mountain Goats have been known to approach or follow hikers along the highest peak trails along the Continental Divide and on the many 13,000- and 14,000foot peaks within the Heritage Area. Photo courtesy Jim Mills.

#### **The Planning Process**

"The management entity has afforded adequate opportunity, including public hearings, for public and governmental involvement in the preparation of the management plan." (PL 111-11 Sec. 8003 (d)(4)(B)(ii))

The South Park National Heritage Area sought extensive public participation in development of the Management Plan. The planning process included three sessions of small focus group meetings over three days dealing with particular areas of content and interest including environment, prehistory, American Indians, Mountain Men, Miners, Railroaders, Ranchers, Settlers, and Recreationists. In the evening during each of these focus group sessions, two public open houses were held for a total of six (6), one each in the major communities of South Park: Alma, Como, Fairplay, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George. In October of 2011, a public workshop for elected officials from Park County, Alma, and Fairplay was held regarding the final form and content of the proposed Management Plan. Minutes of those meetings and open houses are included below. Alma and Fairplay have approved resolutions of support for the Management Plan and it was approved and adopted by Park County on XX, 2012.

Upon 90% completion of the plan it was made available to the public and various American Indian tribes for review and comment for sixty (60) days from April 19, 2012 to June 17, 2012. Simultaneously, the Management Plan was forwarded to the National Park Service for review and eventual approval by the Secretary of the Interior.

#### **Tribal Review and Comment**

The Heritage Area received a list of Tribes to be considered for inclusion in reviewing the plan from the National Park Service and after personal consultation with Tribal advisors and contacts the following listed Tribes were contacted:

- Arapaho Tribe of the Wind River Reservation
- Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma
- Northern Cheyenne Tribe of the Northern Cheyenne
- Shoshone Tribe of the Wind River Reservation
- Comanche Nation, Oklahoma
- Jicarilla Apache Nation, New Mexico
- Kiowa Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
- Southern Ute Indian Tribe of the Southern Ute
- Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation
- Ute Mountain Tribe of the Ute Mountain Reservation
- White Mesa Ute
- San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona
- Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians of Utah
- Hopi Tribe of Arizona
- Pueblo of Taos, New Mexico

An initial letter was sent to these tribes informing them of the planning process and that a copy of the final draft would be made available for their review and comment. Upon completion of the Plan, a hard copy was sent to the descendent members of the tribes that expressed a desire to review and comment on the plan. A letter with reference to the PDF version available on the Park County website for review and comment was sent to all of the other tribes listed above. Copies of these letters can be found in Appendix F.

#### **Public Review and Comment**

Copies of the Management Plan were made available for public review and comment at the Park County Libraries in Fairplay and Lake George, the Mountain Man Gallery in Como, South Park Mercantile in Hartsel, Jefferson Real Estate in Jefferson, the office of the Town Administrator in Alma, the office of South Park National Heritage Area, and on-line through the Park County Government website.

## Records of Stakeholder, Open House and Board of Directors Meetings

#### **Preliminary Meetings/Field Research Trip**

March 29 - 31, 2011

#### Tuesday March 29

Set meetings with local leaders/stakeholders and continued work on annotation.

All meetings during this trip were attended by Matt Spriggs and those listed under each meeting.

#### Wednesday March 30

# 9 AM to 11:30 AM – meeting with Linda Balough, Gary Nichols, and Ashley Bushey

We initially discussed overall strategy and approach to the Management Plan. Was informed of the recent purchase of the Cline Ranch property by the county which includes a 10 acre envelope around the main ranch house, but outside of the building envelope, use is restricted by the CDOW recreation/environmental easement. The 3 miles of stream included in the CDOW easement has a large population of fish (1,980 fish per mile – nearly 3x the requirement for gold medal status) and sensitive plant species. There is an opportunity for a concession with Park County, but the limitations of use (limited number of rods on the river at any one time—potentially limited to 4 cars or 16 rods) are still being worked out. Not yet open to the public. Bear Tooth Capital Investment may be a potential funder for additional acquisitions.

#### 1 PM to 2 PM - meeting with Tom Eisenman, Park County Planner

Discussed the various regulatory challenges in Park County including the ability in state statute to not require subdivision approval for lots of 35 acres or greater. Also there is a onetime exemption and for 8 parcels or less it is considered a minor subdivision while 9 parcels or greater is a full subdivision. Subdivisions must be able to demonstrate or acquire a minimum of a 50 year water supply. Under state statute if a cluster development is pursued the minimum parcel size is reduced to 17.5 acres if 50% remains as dedicated open space and the water supply must be 20 to 50 years. Park County needs to revise its cluster ordinance to follow the state statute.

Mixed use zones are generally in the rural center boundaries. The rural centers within the SPNHA include Como, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George. Due to the 3 mile annexation plans for the incorporated communities of Fairplay and Alma, the mixed use zoning for the county on those edges will likely be amended to match the communities' annexation plan and proposed zoning.

Guest ranches must have a minimum of 160 acres to be developed.

# 4 PM to 5:30 PM – meeting with Cara Doyle, Executive Director of Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative (MRHI)

Has been a volunteer Executive Director for MRHI for almost 7 years and MRHI is yet to be funded for staff. The strategic plan was funded primarily with GOCO monies. The real challenge is the interface of public and private lands and the potential conflicts of the historic resources, environmentally sensitive and important resources, and the recreational users who are trespassing onto private Property. The Forest Service has done major trail improvements and a master trails plan was completed and overlaid with the private ownership information. John (son) and Mori (father) Reiber are the main private property owners and control the summits and/or ability to summit the 14k peaks of Lincoln and Democrat and are partial owners of the summit and/or access to summit Mount Bross. Mosquito Gulch and Oliver Twist areas have rare plants, the later controlled by the BLM. Katherine Kreske of CSU has done a number of "clicker" studies and evaluated the economic impact of hiking the 14k peaks on the surrounding communities. MRHI has a very strong volunteer base that can be used for specific tasks and information gathering involving the peaks.

#### Thursday March 31

## 9 AM to 10 AM – Meeting with Tim Balough, President of the Alma Foundation and Linda Balough, SPNHA Executive Director

Discussed that the Alma Foundation primarily provides scholarships and is funded through events such as the "Festival in the Clouds" musical event and they also work on historic preservation projects. Alma has recently acquired the property for the potential "River Walk" and the Gleason Cabin restoration project has been put on hold pending additional funds to complete the work. The intent is to use the cabin for a visitor center and foundation offices. Other potential projects include a Fire and Mining Museum and includes a human drawn pumper truck that is used at some events by the Alma Northwest Fire Protection District volunteers. There are also other older engines in Alma. 4th of July has become a big event in both Alma and Fairplay/Como and is a bit of a schism between the communities. Event highlights in Alma include live sixties music, craftsmen, soup cook-off, a murder mystery night, Thai-me-on, and traditions such as the Patrolman Woody Mannequin used to "man" a patrol car when you would enter town to slow traffic, and community bingo. Alma is unusual in its ability to support a Montessori School and has major heritage resources in its proximity including Paris Mill, Buckskin cemetery (where MRHI sponsors a full moon event), and the Magnolia Mill which is owned by the U.S. Forest Service. More information about the Alma Foundation can be found at www.almafoundation.com.

# 10 AM to 11:15 AM – meeting with Mark Lamm, Ranger with Colorado Department of Wildlife (CDOW)

Discussed which State Wildlife Areas (SWA) are in SPNHA and they include:

Alma 63 Ranch Knight-Imler Tomahawk James Mark Jones (previously 2—named after former Supervisor) Badger Basin Spinney Mountain Charlie Meyers (named after Post writer) Tarryall Teeter/Michigan Creek Buffalo Peak (fishing easement only)

Fishing in the rivers is some of, if not the, best in the state of Colorado and offers miles of gold medal trout water (populations of over 300 fish per mile). The SWAs are also managed in conjunction with State Trust land and allow greater recreational access. Hunting licenses are limited and may need to be more limited to capitalize on exclusivity. An advantage for South Park is its two late seasons. The number of hunters is generally down but there has been a concerted effort to get the out of state hunters and fisherman into South Park. The state has over \$1.8 billion brought into the state for hunting and fishing. In the mid 1990's the Buena Vista prison instituted a trade school that would train inmates in how to do river restoration. This allowed for CDOW to access inexpensive and well trained labor to do the river restoration at a fraction of normal costs. This work has repaired improper stream alignments and resolved issues from over grazing. A lot



*The World Championship Pack Burro Race has been celebrated in Fairplay for over 60 years. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.* 

of work has been done to Spinney Mountain, 11 Mile Canyon, and Badger Basin with concentration on the middle and south forks of the South Platte and their confluence near Hartsel.

Where the former King City coal mines were (near Como) there is a potential shooting range to be developed.

The Coddington Report is done regularly to demonstrate revenues generated by hunting and fishing.

#### 11:30 to 1 PM - meeting with Nancy Comer, Alma Town Clerk

Discussed the status of the River Walk project—the funds from GOCO (\$200,000) to purchase the property but the project is in need of \$450,000 to complete. To assist in resolving the use conflict between the private property owners of Mounts Lincoln, Bross, and Democrat, the Town of Alma has leased the private property so that climbers could continue to summit and the private property owners would be given the protection of governmental immunity. The Paris Mill is a highly valued historic resource in Alma and the Town would have some role in it but the idea of restarting mining is not well supported by the community. Mention was made of the Gleason Cabin restoration project and that the Buckskin cemetery was annexed by the Town to resolve use and access as well as to have some ability to protect the resource. There is some thought to creating a performing arts theater in the Town where a dilapidated structure is currently located.

#### Stakeholder Meetings and Open Houses – Series 1

April 17 – 19, 2011

All meetings during this trip were attended by Matt Spriggs and Linda Balough in addition to those listed as attending.

#### Tuesday April 19

## American Indians Stakeholder Meeting – Celinda Kaelin, Pike Peak Historical Society

Discussed the presence of the Utes in South Park and the importance of the Ute connection to the earth and that the tribal names of the Utes were generally taken from the name of the place that they made their base camp. References were made to stone shelters and "medicine wheels" (to be verified) and that these base camps were primarily located in the southwest portion of South Park in the Buffalo Peaks area. The original name of the Utes in the area was the Tabeguache but were forcibly removed and placed on reservations in Utah. Ms. Kaelin has a relationship with Clifford Duncan, a Ute medicine man and elder. While there were no permanent settlements, there were stone structures on the ridge lines that were essentially fortifications for the Utes that would be used to repel competing tribes trying to access the South Park. Ms. Kaelin mentioned that the Jicarilla Apache were considered allies while the Comanche tribe was considered to be a rival tribe that was originally a splinter group from the Utes (to be verified). It was thought that De Anza came through South Park and used the Utes as guides and that in a pivotal battle De Anza and the Utes were able to repel the Comanche to the other side of the Arkansas River. The alliance between the Utes and Spanish is documented in a Spanish Treaty after this incident (to be verified).

In addition to being a hunting paradise for the Utes, the chert mines (used for arrowheads/points) at Weston Pass and mica mines (used for making mirrors to signal with) at Wilkerson Pass were important "gathering" locations for these important materials.

During one Cheyenne incursion that tribe was able to reach as far into South Park as Hartsel but the Cheyenne were unable to find the way out of South Park and took Sam Hartsel hostage to find the way out (to be verified). Frequent encampments were made at 11 mile canyon and at the CM ranch there are important fossil evidence and a former Zebulon Pike encampment (to be verified). Pike's Peak was considered sacred by the Utes and is a critical reference point in their culture (to be verified). Others to include in the American Indian interest area include Mark Young, head ranger for Eleven Mile who has been doing the archaeological survey related to the Utes. (Suggestion of geocaching the discovery of scarred pine trees.) Mary Stedleson (sp) was suggested as a source as was Delores Riven, and Betsy Chachuse (sp) who coordinates things for the Utes.

#### Sub-themes:

- Prized Hunting and Gathering Grounds
- Exploration (connection to Freemont, Pike, De Anza)
- Village construction—both physical and spiritual
- Conflict and Peace—including the construction of "stone forts," placement of caches of food
- Ute culture

#### **Open House in Jefferson**

Generally positive feedback to the themes proposed and the Heritage Area in general. We received no completed feedback and suggestion forms however several people took forms with them and intended to provide feedback later as they had time to digest the information provided. The meeting was attended by 23 people.

#### Wednesday April 20, 2011

Mountain Men Stakeholder Meeting - Will Crago and Michelle Crago While trapping did occur in South Park, more abundant beaver were present further north and pulled some Mountain Men there. Some physical remnants of the Mountain Man period may remain in "trapper cabins" located in locations within South Park including the DM ranch and around Silver Heels Mountain. Currently the Mountain Men re-enactment groups are down to one rendezvous in South Park, the Como Rendezvous to be held on the Gardener Ranch near Como. The main issue for the Bayou Salado Rendezvous was the site and they were apparently lured away to Canon City. The Como Rendezvous is scheduled 2 weekends prior to Labor Day and would like to make a better connection to the Living History Days at South Park City Museum. During the Living History Days event they may be able to do a "Town-dezvous" with a minimal number of camps. Early connection between Mountain Men and Explorers is thought to be when James Pursley told Pike of the presence of gold in South Park in the early 1800's although neither of them did anything with the information and the rush began later in 1859. Long rifles were the most common weapon and the Patterson revolver appeared in 1836 and was probably the most modern

weapon used by the Mountain Men. In order to get the Bayou Salado back and to make all re-enactment easier, a permanent site should be established. Some effort should be directed to reviving the "college" rendezvous which emphasized the rendezvous educational aspects and would offer classes on all thing Mountain Man. Due to disagreements among the participating groups the rendezvous lost attendance and became no longer functional.

The presence of kilts at rendezvous is traced back to the arrival in 1832 of a Scottish nobleman, Captain (?), who came to hunt and traded items at rendezvous. The same Scottish nobleman financed the final rendezvous in 1840.

Sub-themes:

- Trapping
- Rendezvous
- Fur Hunters
- Trading
- Guiding

#### Miners Stakeholder Meeting - John Reiber and Dave Harvey

This meeting opened with a detailed discussion involving the continued public access to the 14k peaks of Lincoln, Bross, Democrat, and Sherman. In 2004 the risk of litigation over the possible injury of hikers who chose to go off-trail to the "attractive nuisance" of a historic mine, despite posting "no trespassing" signs, became too great for the property owners to continue to ignore the issue. The owners do not want to part with the land because a number of the mines may yield value such as the Moose Mine. Mount Bross poses the greatest risk for liability since it is riddled with old mine shafts. In 2005 the Town of Alma leased the property for recreational purposes in the hope of extending governmental immunity to the underlying property owners, but the owner's legal counsel does not believe that the limited immunity will protect the owner from the attractive nuisance claim of an injured party. In 2006 Representative Witwer promoted and assured passage of HB 1046 that was to extend liability protection to the private property owner who allowed public access to their land for recreational purposes. According to the owner's legal counsel the bill was watered down during the process of passage to the point where a private property owner is only protected for injury that occurs on the trail and not for off-trail injury. The most viable solution that the property owners have that will allow for continued ascent is to have a paid permit system to hike which would also include a liability waiver-however children would not be allowed to hike since under Colorado law the signature of a parent or guardian does not waive the liability for a child.

The owners solution includes the idea of guided hikes with students from the Colorado School of Mines acting as "Peak Stewards" and the question of where to have a central office needed to be determined although use of an office space at Paris Mill has been suggested as well as the Gleason Cabin (once it is restored) in Alma.

Other possible solutions included working with Park County to enforce trespass, use of the Recreation District to provide governmental immunity and to run the program, creation of a special zoning district to allow mining and potential annexation by Alma to extend jurisdiction to the peaks.

Of the mines on the peaks, the Russian Mine has a possibility of being a concession operation for learning and experiencing mining first hand. There is also a possibility of opening Bross to a handicapped jeep tour company and working with the Wounded Warrior program. The owners have also minted coins from materials taken from the mines for the various peaks in South Park which could easily become a heritage product.

Unlike homesteading, mining claims had to prove the presence of minerals and a quantity and quality that would prove to be profitable before the mining claim would be approved. Mining claims also had the effect of transforming land to property and establishing permanent settlements—at least for the period of booms until busts drove people away. Minerals extracted locally continue to be used by craftsmen and jewelers in the area.

Sub-themes:

- Claims staking, patents, and exploration
- Mining camps to Towns
- Load mining
- Placer mining and panning
- Processing—including transportation, milling, and smelting
- Dredging and hydraulic mining

Natural Resources and Prehistory Stakeholder Meeting – Curt Fair, U.S. Forest Service Archaeologist (USFS); Jeff Blake, Teller/Park Conservation District (Conservation District); Jara Johnson, Coalition for the Upper South Platte (CUSP); Ashley Bushey, Historic Preservation Planner, Park County

Natural Resources: The Conservation District and CUSP have an interest in noxious weed control, resource management in general, and water in particular. HASP is another water conservation district that would have an interest in the NHA. The Rocky Mountain Land Library would also be interested in this topic. The Conservation District also meets on the second Tuesday of the month and alternates between Teller and Park County and will meet in Lake George in May. Denny Bohanen of the USFS (?) was suggested as a good contact regarding fish.

Sub-themes:

- Plants
  - > Native
  - > Rare & Endangered
  - > Invasive/noxious
  - > Wildflowers
  - → Wildlife
  - > Native
  - > Rare & Endangered
  - > Fish
  - > Insects
  - Mammals
- Ecosystems
  - > Fens
  - Forest varieties
  - > Altitude
- Geography and Geology
  - > Minerals
  - Petrified Wood

Prehistory: Through dating of found Clovis points, South Park shows habitation and use dating back 12,000 years to 10,000 BCE. Due to sensitivity of many of the archaeological sites, in place interpretation would be detrimental to the resources. The preference would be to interpret the prehistoric significance of the South Park in an interpretive center. The need for more archival storage was discussed and it is a high priority for the state. There is a bank building in Fairplay that my come up for sale and would work well for both an interpretive site and archive.

## Sub-themes:

- Geography & Geology
  - The role of the geographic and geologic qualities of the South Park on prehistoric use

- Early mammals and plants
  - Porcupine Cave discoveries
- Paleoindian use
  - > Information yielded from Pony Park

#### Recreation Enthusiasts Stakeholder Meeting – Jim Sapp, Cindy Huelsman; Steve Bonowski, Colorado Mountain Club; Dave Harvey, Park County Recreation District; Jenny Grier, MRHI; Brian Wallace, Colorado Fourtneeners Initiative.

Use of South Park for formal recreating is often recognized as the 1868 invitation of Territorial Governor Gore (?) to other Governors and important political figures to come and recreate in South Park or during the period of pilgrimage to the summit of Mount Lincoln in respect to the death of President Lincoln in 1864.

The conflict between property owners and climbers of the 14ers in the Mosquito Range occupied a good portion of the meeting. It was seen as an outgrowth of the no growth vs. managed growth proponents. A major issue is that most people do not associate private property with mountains, particularly the tallest peaks such as those in the Mosquito Range, particularly mounts Bross, Lincoln, and Democrat. Unique to South Park, these peaks are a complex puzzle of mineral claims that includes the summit of each mountain. Of the possible solutions to the liability concerns of the owners the least palatable for the climbers is a fee to climb. It was also acknowledged that under state law, assessing a fee to climb could remove the liability protection afforded by HB1046. All agreed that something needed to be done to resolve the issue before access was eliminated and that the increased damage to environmentally sensitive plants was mutual concern as was the seemingly out of control growth in the number of climbers each weekend. The Colorado 14ers have been trying to educate climbers about both the dangers of trespassing into the abandon/closed mines and the sensitive alpine plants, but with multiple accesses to these peaks it's difficult to get the message to every climber. One solution was suggested that could have merit where the Trust for Public Land acquires and transfers the surface rights from the owners to a public agency (Park County? Alma? U.S. Forest Service?), while the mineral rights are reserved to the original owners with the ability to reopen the mines.

It was suggested that a really concise and accurate map of trails and recreation would be very helpful and even a trails book would be appropriate. Target shooting in close proximity to residences was also raised as an issue. There are still also a number of summer camps in South Park for children including a Boy Scout camp and the Como Youth Camp. Further development of ranch recreation was also discussed and could include many sub themes.

It was suggested that Jeff Hyatt, Recreation Specialist with the USFS, be included in future meetings and that it may be useful to contact Heidi Anderson, Open Space Coordinator for Breckenridge.

Sub-themes:

- Outdoorsmen
  - Fishing (including ice fishing)
  - > Camping
  - > Hunting
  - > Target shooting
  - › Off-Road/aerial
  - > 4 wheeling/ATV
  - Snowmobiling
  - > Hot air ballooning
- Mountaineering
  - > 14ers
  - Ice climbing
  - > Hiking
  - Snowshoeing
  - Back country/cross country skiing
- Cyclists
  - Road biking/camping
  - Mountain biking
- Naturalists
  - > Bird watching
  - Wildlife viewing
  - › Rock hounding
  - > Wildflower viewing
  - Bristlecone viewing/study
  - > Photography
- Equestrians
  - > Rodeo
  - > Dude ranches
  - Trail riding
  - Horse camping

## **Open House in Hartsel**

Generally positive feedback to the themes proposed and the Heritage Area in general. We received no completed feedback and suggestion forms however several people took forms with them and intended to provide feedback later as they had time to digest the information provided. The meeting was attended by 9 people.

## Thursday April 21

## Settlers Stakeholder Meeting – Tina Darrah, Fairplay Town Clerk/ Administrator; Nancy Comer, Alma Town Administrator

The first signs of full settlement began with the creation of the miner's court at Buckskin Joe/Lorett and in 1861 the county of Arapahoe was the first formed in 1861 in Colorado. Fairplay started as a mining camp known as "Fair Play" and a reaction to the ousting of late comers from the Tarryall ("Grab-all") claims of the gold rush in 1859. It was known at first as South Park City, and finally Fairplay. A major milestone of settlement was also the construction of the log courthouse in 1874, now a building in South Park City museum.

Each permanent settlement that survived the boom and bust effects of mining were tied to specific continual functions:

Railroads—Como, Jefferson, Hartsel, Lake George (ice production) Ranching—Hartsel, Lake George Mining—Alma (including processing), Como Commerce/Government seat—Fairplay

Subthemes:

- Governmental evolution
- Mobility of buildings
- Transportation—stage lines, railroads, burros, freighter wagons
- Outlaws and Entrepreneurs—Reynolds gang, Mendoza Brothers, James family (Badger Basin), Sam Hartsel, Hall family and the Salt Works
- Commerce
- Folklore

## Ranchers Stakeholder Meeting – Scott Anderson, Hartsel Springs Ranch; Lark Harvey, Lazy Quarters Ranch; Gary and Jane Brightbill, Santa Maria Ranch

Ranching was started in South Park as a reaction to the presence of miners during the 1859 gold rush. Some discovered they could make more money



*The grandeur of vast open ranges is overshadowed only by the majestic mountains that circle South Park. Photo courtesy Gary Nichols.* 

by feeding the miners than by doing the mining. Sam Hartsel is considered one of the founders of ranching in South Park along with the Hall family that has owned and operated the Salt Works Ranch since 1861 (verify). Other early ranches include the Prince Ranch, Rose Ranch, Guirauds Ranch and other long time ranching families include the Arthurs and Chalmers.

The mobility of buildings in South Park is shown even in the Ranchers theme where the Santa Maria Ranch moved a large barn from the Alma mining district to the ranch during a bust period when buildings were abandon. The concept of hospitality is not a new phenomenon on South Park Ranches. Hosting people on a ranch was a frequent event and includes the invitation to the Hollywood elite to stay at the Salt Works Ranch from the family connection to Antoinette Toni, for whom the Toni Awards were named. Hosting elk hunters and fisherman has been a long time activity on the ranches. Use of the land for everything it could yield through creative, entrepreneurialism was also common and includes the production of salt at the Salt Works Ranch and the extraction of peat from peat bogs around the Santa Maria Ranch.

#### Sub-themes:

- Entrepreneurialism
- Hay Production (native grass or planted brohm?)
- Cattle Drives
- Water rights
- Animal husbandry
- Company ranches and independent ranches—including the role of women ranchers
- Hospitality

#### **Additional Interim Meetings:**

## Tuesday May 10

Was originally meeting with the Park/Teller Conservation District however the meeting was cancelled last minute due to a lack of quorum since several Supervisors had either become ill or had to attend to emergencies.

The consultant did meet with Keith Payne, the Superintendent of Florissant Fossil Beds and the National Park Liaison to SPNHA. In addition to discussing the progress of the Management Plan, we discussed the current status of the user conflict at the Mosquito Range.

Unlike many mountain ranges with peaks over 14,000 feet, the mountains are not public property but are privately held by mining interests. Although there have been efforts by the Town of Alma, in particular and the Mosquito Range Heritage Initiative (MRHI), one of the main property owners, the Reibers, continue to be concerned about liability and have been advised that they may be exposed to litigation if someone injures themselves due to the attractive nuisance of the abandon mines. At this time the Reibers were contemplating a way to pay for additional insurance coverage, quoted at \$26,000 a year. This would mean a fee would have to be collected to pay for the insurance. There is strong opposition to the imposition of a fee to climb these peaks in addition to the effect of imposing such a fee. The Colorado Mountain Club, MRHI, Colorado Fourteeners Initiative, and other interest groups have pointed out that if a fee is charged then the liability will likely increase due to a certain guarantee of safety for collecting the fee. They also pointed out that the grants used to improve the trail across the Reiber property were funded with the requirement that the trails remain open to the general public. If the Reibers were to assess a fee or close the mountains then the grant funding would have to be paid back.

In the Director's Order 12 (National Park Service Guidance on NEPA compliance) it states that if any action contains any resource that has any controversy attached to it, then an Environmental Assessment or Environmental Impact Statement must be completed. It was agreed that in order for the SPNHA Management Plan to be approved under a Categorical Exclusion the conflict between the private property owner and users would need to be acknowledged in the plan, the resources on the private property could be acknowledged, but no work on that private property could be undertaken until the parties reached a resolution. That way the entire Heritage Area would not be subjected to an EA or EIS solely because of this conflict.

#### **Stakeholder Meetings and Open Houses – Series 2**

## May 17 – 19, 2011

All meetings during this trip were attended by Matt Spriggs and Linda Balough in addition to those listed as attending. This series of meetings focused on defining the interpretive themes for SPNHA—1 to a maximum of 4 stories that are told by the SPNHA that make it important to the Nation. Initial ideas for the interpretive themes include Abundance: Living with the Land; Exploration & Settlement: Discovery & Western Expansion; Booms and Busts: Taking from the Land. Two questions were asked in both the stakeholder meetings and the open houses: 1) what words describe the people, heritage and culture of South Park? and 2) what is nationally significant about the story of South Park?

#### Tuesday May 17

#### Railroaders Stakeholder Meeting – Scott Tate, David Tomkins Laura Van Dusen

We were unable to hold a Railroaders Stakeholder meeting in April, so this initial meeting focused on Railroaders place in history and the events that occurred in South Park around railroads.

Preliminary discussions surrounded the Hartsel Depot costs and funding for the project. It was suggested that the long house project in Buena Vista



Montgomery enjoyed several revivals of mining before it was finally abandoned and flooded by Montgomery Reservoir. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

might be a good benchmark for costs for the Hartsel Depot. Concern also surrounds the location of the depot. It may be located within the 100-year floodplain and a wetland area. General process of the Management Plan and the Heritage Area were discussed. A local initiative in Hartsel is to construct handicap fishing access which may eventually extend to the Hartsel Depot due to its close proximity to the water.

General discussion also revolved around the need for better way-finding and working with CDOT to make that happen through on-system funding rather than the more competitive enhancement funding.

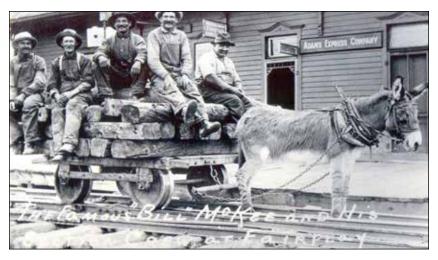
Subthemes:

- Mobility of goods and people
  - Recreation
  - > Connection to culture and change in community
- Communications
  - › Mail
  - > Telegraph
  - > Hospitality
  - Feeding stations—Como and Hartsel specific functions of feeding workers and travelers where there was very little time at a station
    - » Telegraphing food orders ahead
- Coal
  - › Lower Como and King mines
- Employment and settlements
  - > The creation of Como and Lake George
  - > Transformation of Hartsel and Jefferson
  - > Connection to Alma and smelters
    - » Mining greatly impacted the railroad in that less valuable ore became more valuable when no longer relying on Burros and wagons as the main form of transport to market.

The gauge of rail directly related to the costs of construction—D, SP&P actually paid for its construction as it was built.

Trout Creek Pass in the south is where the D, SP&P and Colorado Midland met.

Como served as an intersection of several lines with spurs to coal mines and routes to Breckenridge, Leadville and beyond.



*Railroad work was hard, but folks still had time for a chuckle at the depot in Fairplay. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.* 

The Como hotel was built by Gillman in 1880 and Union Pacific purchased it in 1885 but it burned in 1896 and was rebuilt in 1897. Fire was common for the railroads of the time due to the sparks that would be let off by engines. In addition to the engine house at Boreas Pass there were a large number of snow sheds but most of them were lost to fire from the sparks of the engines.

Railroad wrecks were an occasion for locals to "dress in their Sunday best" because the press was likely to be there to take a photo.

The railroads also were a boom and bust that followed the variance of technology, once the best means of transport, faster and more capacity than stages and wagons but railroads were eventually replaced by automobiles and trucks.

It was expressed that there were three parts to the railroad interpretation where the physical remnants are, where you need to interpret, and where wayside interpretation would make sense or perhaps use of historic grades for trails.

Some discussion revolved around the concept of a central reservation portal website and how to pay for that—by a surcharge per sale collected from customers or a volume commission/charge that would be levied on the vendor.

## **Open House in Lake George**

Generally positive feedback to the interpretive themes proposed and the Heritage Area in general. We received two completed feedback and suggestion forms and the meeting was attended by 7 people.

#### Wednesday May 18

#### Mountain Men Stakeholder Meeting – Will Crago, Fairplay CO, 719-836-9028

Suggestion to change one of the interpretive themes from Exploration & Settlement: Discovery & Western Expansion to Exploring South Park: Discovery and Settlement.

Under Exploring South Park the content of Company Men vs. Free Trappers could provide a compelling difference in how the Mountain Men story is told. Company Men would pick drainage and go there with the intent of trapping out the resource and then pick a new one for the following season. Company Men were not found in South Park. Fur companies were intensely competitive and could be found following another company along a particular drainage with the intent of trapping out whatever the first company missed and ideally getting ahead of the other company.

The eventual turning from fur trapping and hunting to guiding was evenly split between company men and free trappers but in all cases it was the familiarity of the area to be mapped and explored including the potential difficulties with tribes. Zebulon Pike was one of the more famous explorers who used Mountain Men as guides including Pursely and Carson and was thought to have potentially camped at the site of the Santa Maria Ranch.

Commerce was a hallmark of the Mountain Men. The point was made that the value was not monetary but practical—a knife or skin was more valuable for what it could do than a sizable nugget of gold. This is perhaps best expressed in the story of Pursley discovering gold in the Tarryall and informing Pike in 1805, 54 years before the gold rush, but neither man made much of this discovery—one valuing the game that could be found and one valuing the knowledge what lay over the next horizon. Rendezvous were similar in that the trading was based not on monetary values but on what things could be used for. Rendezvous were an economy, a social event, a passing of news and events and a celebration all rolled into one event.

Abundance was expressed in much of the way Free Trappers worked in South Park. It was a Fertile Hunting Ground providing waterfowl, small and big game and the Mountain Men could often find themselves witnessing Indians going to war over the game in South Park. To survive the Free Trappers would have to assimilate often to the American Indian way of life. Company trappers would often travel in large groups with the goal of trapping out an area and due to the aggressive approach and large numbers, company trappers often found themselves in conflict with American Indians. The attitude of trapping out an area and creating conflict with the tribes created a Boom and Bust cycle within Mountain Men part of the story. Ironically with the opening of the west and the change from fur to silk in fashions, particularly hats, the expert guiding provided from 1845 on proved to be the final undoing of the Mountain Man way of life.

Of the American Indian tribes, the Utes and Crows were ones that most Mountain Men could work with, however the Black Feet were impossible to work with and were generally hostile toward everyone.

Will Crago noted that there was possibly a Spanish iron mine in the south end of South Park. (Mining)

Possible projects and interpretive opportunities:

Mountain Men live on through reenactment at Rendezvous. South Park previously had 3 Rendezvous but the paperwork and securing of a site has driven 2 of the 3 out of South Park. In order for these events to be re-instated the following would need to be provided:

- Special Event permitting with Park County has to be streamlined and make sense
  - Without senior Park County staff (Tom Eisemann) it would not be possible to receive permits for events like Rendezvous.
- A reenactment site that could be secured for long term such as the Renaissance festival enjoys in Larkspur and support in the following ways:
  - > Water, fire wood, trash and portalets
  - > This is what competing communities are offering the Rendezvous to have them come to their community.
- Working with the Rendezvous groups, once a regular site and process can be achieved, to incorporate Mountain Men reenactments on a smaller scale during Burro Days or Living History day to increase the draw and visibility of this part of South Parks heritage

Will provided a single word to describe the National importance of South Park—Gold. He pointed out that when gold was monetized, its discovery

and ensuing rush to South Park completely changed South Park forever.

## Miners Stakeholder Meeting – Nancy Comer, David G. Anderson, Greta Lohman

Miners and mining are most easily identified with Booms and Busts and is subject to the vagaries of the market value of each mineral. Gold was highly valued when the rush to South Park took place in 1859. Placer mining (panning in particular) was the first most common type of mining when nuggets were found just lying in stream beds. As this easier to access deposit dwindled, miners turned to hard rock mining but as effort began to exceed the profitability of the gold that was extracted many of the mining camps dwindled in the late 1860s. Gold would continue to be mined but its relative value did not increase enough for general mining until the transportation costs and efforts were lowered by the introduction of the railroad.

Silver became the next boom in 1873 (approximately) and was heavily mined in Alma in 1879 with the arrival of the railroad. Similar to gold, silver could be mined through placer and hard rock mining, but hard rock mining played a larger part in silver mining with veins formed in the rock high in the Mosquito Range.

As a part of the Colorado mineral belt, South Park yields rich deposits of a number of useful minerals including coal (mined in the Lower Como and King mines), zinc, lead, molybdenum, uranium, rhodochrosite, semi-precious stones, oil and gas, rare earths and gravel as well as boulders.

Water is a critical part of mining and a must for placer mining, especially dredging. Mining water rights are not convertible to domestic uses so most mines would need both domestic and mining water rights.

Miners played a big role in Exploring South Park being both entrepreneurs and explorers above and below the earth. Transportation greatly effected mining. Early mining, prior to railroads, was limited by the capacity of the burro trains to transport the ore to market. But due to the rugged terrain of the mines in the Alma district, burros were considered essential to hard rock silver mining. Burros were once a fixture on the streets of Alma and Fairplay and it was not unusual for children to hitch a ride to school on the back of loose burro. It was also a common competition for the Alma and Fairplay children to round up the other community's burros and for the other community to gain their release only to take the other community's burros "hostage" in return. Burros are a beloved animal still in South Park although the free roaming burros are no longer seen on the streets. The introduction of the railroad stepped up the mining in South Park considerably, making less pure deposits much more valuable. When South Park lost the last of the rail service in 1937 and the last rails removed in 1938 it further hindered and slowed mining in South Park.

The town of Alma owes its very existence to the discovery of silver in the Mosquito Range while Fairplay, which started as a mining camp, gradually became the seat of commerce and government.

The clash of cultures was not unusual in South Park. Miners tended to be more subdued while the cowboys of the area ranches would be rowdy. South Park has been likened to "a salad bowl rather than a melting pot" with individual cultures blending but never altering. The clash of cultures has been continuous including the opening of the ski areas in the region that attracted "hippies". One activity of the cowboys and miners alike that remained in South Park was "clipping" where a gentle modern form of scalping was to clip a pony tail from someone with long hair.

Another important single word was added to the answers to the question "what is nationally significant about the story of South Park?"—Water. Water has played a pivotal role in South Park including early mammalian use, early man, the production of game, hay production, mining, ranching and settlements, especially those larger communities who purchased water from ranches as early as the 1900s with water now owned by Aurora, Denver and Thorton. The loss of water hindered the development of South Park and allowed the front range to flourish.

**Environment (Natural Resources) and Prehistory – Jeff Hyatt, USFS, Dieter Erdmann, Colorado Open Lands, David G. Anderson, Jara Johnson** This content title has actually been changed to Environment and Prehistory due to the need to include things such as altitude and weather that are not really captured by Natural Resources. The Environment is the least temporal of all of the content and runs the entire span of existence. Within the subtopic interpretive theme of Fertile Hunting Grounds Fens provide a biodiversity that created a rich variety of healthy mammals as exemplified by the fossil remains found in Porcupine Cave.

The formation of South Park by a combination of glaciation and upheaval is compelling with the original creation of a high inland sea that left behind rich fens that are more similar to artic fens than any other wetland formation in the US. Weather conditions, with harsh, long winters, a very short spring and summer season followed by a mild fall makes South Park mostly a seasonally occupied place. The high elevation limits the population due to the thinness of air. The environmental conditions have provided the growth of 5 very rare species of plants due to the alkaline fens and a unique combination of minerals that support these species, some of which are only found in South Park.

Water is critical to the environmental health of South Park and with the advent of moving water out of a productive use to a consumptive use in another community has changed how South Park has developed. South Park is also a pioneer of the concept of commoditized water with some of the first transfers of water rights including Antero Reservoir being one of the first municipal water reservoirs constructed along with the Tarryall Reservoir.

Resources (environment) is a driver for recreation in South Park and preserving those resources for continual recreation is important, particularly with the balance of how to use the resource while not degrading it. It was suggested that the balance be made between the sensitivity of the resource and the level of promotion and use it receives. This would add a third consideration in interpretation which is matching the medium to the audience and to the sensitivity of the resource.

A discussion ensued regarding the use of fees for accessing certain resources and creating some level of exclusivity. The reality is that protection costs money and to protect but use resources appropriately for recreational or educational reasons is an investment in the resource and exclusivity increases its value to the consumer.

The use of sensitive resources requires the continual monitoring of that resource and a citizen's science initiative could be helpful. Additionally guides, such as the use of Colorado School of Mines students to guide hikes up to the Mosquito Range could help alleviate some concerns. The issue for such volunteer programs is retaining active volunteers once the novelty wears off.

The Colorado Land Library was discussed as an important location for possible environmental interpretation and staging location for guided trips.

While some resources should be accessible by the general public, fees need to be assessed to access protected areas.

There was a suggestion that the SPNHA adopt a rubric similar to the USFS that requires approval of the quality of the potential service before it can be provided on public lands. The essential question often raised "is there

a need and will this service fill that need and add value?" Outfitting and guiding on USFS land is often undertaken as a part of a needs assessment that is then balanced with the carrying capacity of the forest.

A focus on school aged children for outreach and education about the environment was suggested. The hope is to engage entire families through the engagement of youth. CUSP provides a number of these programs through grant funds and perhaps it could be expanded in partnership with SPNHA to make the program go further.

It was suggested that the NHA could act as a promotional entity and clearing house for information. If this was a function of the SPNHA it was also suggested that there be standards that must be met in order to be included in the affiliation with the SPNHA. Chatfield Nature Center was suggested as a model for how this aspect of the NHA might be structured. A website portal/trip planner was included as an important tool for the SPNHA to fulfill this function and to emphasize discovery to attract unplanned visits.

## Recreational Enthusiasts – Jara Johnson, David G. Anderson, Dieter Erdmann, Ginni Greer, Gary Nichols, Jeff Hyatt

Recreation has been present in South Park since man began to use the area and has been a constant. Certain vocations, such as mining, has become a recreational activity and mineral extraction has become most high locatable in South Park for the state, particularly on public lands. For example, recreational panning is easiest to recommend on public lands but can be very hard for the recreational miner to know when they have crossed onto private claims.

Early recreation can be traced to the miners who used to recreationally climb the same peaks that they mined and climbing Mount Lincoln was a popular way to pay homage to the President after his death. Miners would also participate in racing donkeys from South Park to Leadville.

Railroads are connected to hunters and fishermen as well as wildflower excursions.

Modern commerce is deeply connected to recreation which in turn is driven by the existence of healthy resources.

It was suggested that there are areas that need to be protected from recreation, where some general interpretation off-site should be done but the location of the resource should not be revealed such as Cave Creek or Treasure Vault Mountain where rare plants are. This asks what is the appropriate level of regulation/restriction and promotion given a certain resource.

Some essential questions to be answered:

Where does South Park want recreation?

What is the carrying capacity of individual resources?

When does a resource become "visitor ready"?

Balance of promotion and protection—setting levels to the sensitivity of the resource.

Connection of private opportunities to the Heritage Area for experienced based activities/tours/trips.

Should a trail system be developed within the basin? Most trails are on public land that is concentrated on the outer edges and very little in the way of trails throughout the basin.

Due to heavy use on some public lands, is there a need to direct surplus demand to under used public lands in the area?

Avoiding the over commercialization and "improvement" of an area to retain the rustic and traditional experience but realize that some areas may need increased management to perpetuate the resource.

The concept of having the Reibers run the Kite Lake trail head area as a concession was likened opening and operating a ski area on public land as creating a bigger issue for the Reibers and doing nothing to alleviate their concerns.

Family biking routes and extreme biking locations was discussed as a way to diversify the existing mountain biking draw.

## **Open House in Fairplay**

Generally positive feedback to the interpretive themes proposed and the Heritage Area in general. We received three completed feedback and suggestion forms and the meeting was attended by approximately 15 people however only 9 signed in.

#### Thursday May 19

#### Settlers Stakeholder Meeting - Ernie Dumas

This meeting quickly focused on the potential partnership between the SPNHA and the South Park Chamber of Commerce. The Chamber is focused in many areas including marketing which Mr. Dumas thought was the best fit for the participation of the SPNHA Executive Director. The dif-



During boom times, towns bustled with prosperity and celebrations such as this Fourth of July celebration on Front Street in Fairplay. Photo courtesy Park County Local History Archives.

ficulty for the Chamber is to retain active members and dispel the "black cloud" over it. In regard to marketing the Chamber has joined the Denver Chamber in the hopes that it would extend South Park's reach and appeal to the Front Range. It was suggested that the Chamber consider concentrating on business advocacy and assistance, starting with a business needs assessment but the capacity of the Chamber to undertake such initiatives is in question. The biggest concern will be the potential duplication of effort.

#### Ranchers Stakeholder Meeting - George Meyers, Abby Carrington

Ranching seems to add to all of the interpretive themes suggested. They played a role in the settlement of South Park through homesteading and even exploring through cattle drives. Using Hartsel as an example, how did the early ranchers get around the 160 acre homestead limitation set in the Homestead Act?

Busts in Ranching happen from overgrazing.

The hay produced in South Park (composition unknown) was very high in protein, as high as 23% protein in some cases. Hay was a big boom for South Park with exports as far as Russia to feed the Czars horses and regular shipments to England. The bust for hay production was twofold—seed suppliers sold a variety of seed to local ranchers that were not as rich as the native grasses grown in South Park but the final blow to hay production was the sale of water to front range communities, taking away the ability to irrigate sufficiently to produce hay.

Sheep were as important as cattle and at one point there were more sheep raised in South Park than cattle but as with other resource based industries, the market for sheep fell out in 1929.

Today self-sustaining ranching is a dying thing.

One particular development company, Burke and Colburn, (Colburn & Burke?) bought up land in South Park, subdivided the property and sold off water rights, essentially removing the ability to ranch for many properties in South Park.

A big issue for South Park continues to be the huge number of undeveloped small lots that were subdivided in the 60s and 70s. There are over 25,000 such lots in South Park, many located in the Hartsel area, a prime ranching and ranching heritage location. The suggestion was to secure GOCO or Colorado Open Lands money to purchase these small lots as they come up for tax sales. The Wetlands Focus Group could also be helpful in acquiring these small lots.

The SPNHA will need to form a foundation, business improvement district, or other entity to receive donations and levy fees.

Outlaws and Entrepreneurs—the concept of "grass thieves" is a concept that is rarely understood. Its where an unscrupulous rancher, rather than owning and managing land for their animal production will let their animals loose in a general location in South Park and then round up what is left before winter sets in.

Responses to the Questions Posed in Series #2

People attending the stakeholder meetings and the open houses were provided with an opportunity to answer two questions:

1) What words describe the people, heritage, and culture of South Park?

| Breathtaking | Inspiring                 | God's Handiwork    | Lovely    |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Gorgeous     | Awesome                   | Heavenly           | Healthy   |
| Epic Vistas  | Diversified               | Gem of the Rockies | Groovy    |
| Frontier     | Old West                  | Gold Rush          | Cowboy    |
| Indians      | Mountain Men              | Mining History     | Elevation |
| Open Vistas  | <b>Extreme Conditions</b> | Recreation         | History   |
| Diversity    | Mountains                 | Views              | Wildlife  |

| Minerals      | Metals       | Resourcefulness | Tenacity      |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Resilience    | Exploitation | Entrepreneurial | Opportunistic |
| Down to earth | Quirky       | Hardworking     | Proud         |
| Elevation     | Rare         | Gold            | Silver        |
| Opportunity   | Rugged       | Ancient         | Strength      |
|               |              |                 |               |

2) what is nationally significant about the story of South Park?

- Gold mining
- Ranching
  - > Protein rich hay
  - > Sheep
- Natural beauty
- Major contributor to the early development of the West through mining, railroads and early homesteads
- A tale that never ends. Our geology, natural history, archaeology, American Indians, Mountain Men—from the earliest times to the present contribute to our story. Let's tell it!
- Gold
- Water
- The chain effect of settlers/users of the natural resources.
  - Changing—the living aspect of our natural resources sustainability—i.e. Gold, Silver, Moly, Rhodo—miners to gem collectors
- High density of endemic plant species
- Headwaters of the South Platte River
- Recreation (hunting/fishing)
- Mining history
- Ranching history
- Peaks and outdoor activities
- High altitude geology, geographic basin of abundance
- Unique wildlife & fauna, gold, silver, livestock & ag surrounded by majestic 14,000 ft. mountains
- Location: Access to large population
- Elevation
- Historic mining event that helped shape the West and the state
- Extreme weather conditions
- Globally rare grassland and wetlands
- Several cultural sites
- Largest mountain park located at greater than 9,000 ft.
- Natural and cultural resources at high altitude

- Very extensive "meadow edge" habitat
- Prehistoric sites/resources at high altitude with linkages to other sites in the San Luis Valley
- Public access to many sites and resources, including private ranches
- Unique geology and resulting endemism and rare species
- Rare endemic flora of the Mosquito Range
- Porter's Feather Grass almost exclusively found in South Park
- Other species found nowhere else in the world
- Grasslands of South Park
  - > Bison herds
  - > Unique grasslands
  - > Habitat for Mountain Plover, Prairie Dogs
  - Intact functioning montane grassland
- High quality wetlands
  - > Fens
  - > Riparian areas
- Glacial history/Pleistocene relics
  - > Fens—extremely rich fens
  - > Plants left here after the end of the ice age

## South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors Meeting June 1, 2011 at Como Hotel 6 PM to 9:15 PM

Linda Balough, Executive Director SPNHA; Ashley Bushey, Park County Preservation Planner; and Matt Spriggs, CEO & Principal of Catalytic met with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors to present the current status of the Management Plan and more importantly to receive input from the Board of Directors regarding the Business Plan and the proposed programs and projects to be included in the Management Plan.

Proposed changes to the Guiding Principles, Vision, Mission and Purpose statements were presented to the attending Board Members and were unanimously accepted. Programs and projects were presented and discussed including the need for the formation of organization specific goals for the Board.

Unlike the Vision and Mission statements, which are central organizational statements that describe the function of the organization, goals should be achievable and measurable. While they could be general in nature they need to have a "ceiling" to prevent over reaching and diluting the effectiveness of the organization. For example a goal could be "Rehabilitate and adaptively reuse 5 historically significant ranches". This goal is both easily measurable and limiting. Concern about being too limiting was raised as a concern and it was acknowledged that there is a fine balance in developing goals that allow for new projects but also reasonably limit the Heritage Area to the numbers of projects and commitments that it can realistically fulfill.

Objectives MUST be quantifiable and support a particular goal. The goals should be firm for the organization while the objectives need to be fluid and able to be expanded or collapsed as necessary. Programs and projects that the Board chooses to pursue should be objectives and tied to a goal that assists with executing the Mission of the organization so that the Vision can be realized.

During the discussion regarding proposed programs and projects, funding and funding options were discussed and included a number of mechanism including a business improvement district, lodgers tax, contractual surcharge/resort fee, on-system DOT enhancement monies, off-system competitive enhancement monies, etc. As the discussion continued it became readily apparent that the Heritage Area would need to establish a private nonprofit structure to be able to receive donations and have a certain level of self-determination outside of the Park County governmental structure.

Due to the increasingly hectic schedule for the Board, the consultant and staff suggested that they create a number of organizational goals for the Board's consideration and at the next Board meeting a substantial amount of the meeting be devoted to adopting the organizational goals and objectives and prioritizing programs and projects.

## **Stakeholder Meetings and Open Houses – Series 3**

#### June 14 – 16, 2011

All meetings during this trip were attended by Matt Spriggs and Linda Balough in addition to those listed as attending. This series of meetings focused on identifying the range of potential projects (bricks and mortar) and programs that the South Park National Heritage Area. Gary Nichols and Linda Balough provided lists of potential projects to spark thought among the stakeholders. Each of the open houses included all of the information from the previous two open houses and included the lists of potential projects and programs that the Heritage Area might undertake. At each meeting participants were given a brief introduction to the Management Planning process to date covering the initial meetings that generated the content in logical themes including periods of significance, etc., the second series of meetings that generated the three main interpretive themes for SPNHA and the work of the SPNHA Board establishing the Guiding Principles, Vision, Mission and Purposes statements. Each group was then asked to generate as many ideas as possible on 3" x 5" post-its for projects and then programs. Lists of projects and programs were then prioritized by "voting" with three votes per participant (including Linda Balough but excluding Matt Spriggs) to provide some level of prioritization. Projects were then examined for the time to completion—short term: 1-5 years, medium term: 4-7 years, long term: 6-10+ years.

### Tuesday June 14

### Railroaders Stakeholder Meeting - Bob Schoppe, David Tomkins

Railroaders Projects:

Short Term:

- Como hotel rehabilitation (4)
- Como depot restoration (4)
- Roundhouse restoration (4)

Medium Term:

- Trail to Wye and back along 6th Street
   > Rebuild bridge over gulch
- Alma depot stabilization/rehabilitation
- Hartsel depot rehabilitation

Long Term:

Trout Creek Pass bridge reconstruction

**Railroaders Programs:** 

- Restoration weekends
- Section House programming
- Trout Creek Pass interpretive site
- Interpretive connection of Como complex
- Enhance Railroad Days
- Develop track and a handcart to ride
- Windy Point track interpretation on Boreas Pass
- Kenosha Pass track interpretation
- Sporting events on Boreas Pass Road (Biking and running)
- Forest Service C.D. (?) on Boreas Pass
- Model railroad set into the roundhouse
- Organize railroad club tours
- "Action" participant activities

### American Indians Stakeholder Meeting – Celinda Kaelin, Ann Carlisle, Mary Stenulson

American Indians Projects:

Short Term:

- American Indian museum and curation facility(3)
- High traffic area attraction (3)
- Hands on area with authentic dwellings (2)

Medium Term:

- American Indian interpretation at 11 mile (2)
  - Burial island
  - > Ute encampment
  - > Ute trees
- Interpretive site at Spanish Fort
  - > Spanish Fort (2)
  - Buffalo jump
  - > Porcupine cave
  - Tipi rings

### Long Term:

- Interpretive site at Spanish Fort
  - > Spanish Fort (2)
  - Buffalo jump
  - Porcupine cave
  - Tipi rings
- Controlled access of sensitive sites

American Indians Programs:

- Tour vans to historic places (3)
- Children's immersion (3)
  - > Include dances, songs, art, etc.
- Large multi-faceted experience event(2)
- Ute repatriation project (1)
- Mountain speaker series (1)
- Trail of experiences (1)
- Interpretive exhibit of commonalities with now and native life (1)
- Wild edible plants class
- Walking tours with interpretive signs
- 4 season experience
- Monthly free educational programs
- Cultural dance groups
- Storytelling sessions with props
- Tell of native conflicts

### **Open House in Como**

The Open House in Como was well attended but due to the room setup (lines of tables with chairs and significant food provided by the Como Hotel) it was more of a question and answer session than an open house format. While the Heritage Area enjoyed a positive reception, members of the community had concerns regarding possible gas and oil exploration in the area and wanted to know how the designation of the South Park National Heritage Area would affect the potential for drilling. It was conveyed that the Heritage Area was in NO WAY regulatory and could not be used to interfere with private property rights or be used as a means for regulating land, changing the normal processes of federal, state and local governments.

### Wednesday June 15

### Mountain Men Stakeholder Meeting – Will Crago, Bruce Stenulson and Mary Stenulson

Mountain Men Projects: The stakeholders in this meeting believed, and it had been expressed since the first meeting, that the most critical project was to find a permanent location for rendezvous to continue. Since this would involve real estate, the Heritage Area's participation would be limited to technical assistance and programming assistance. Below are the possible high quality sites that the rendezvous groups could pursue obtaining a permanent location (like the renaissance fair in Larkspur)

Short Term:

- State land, school section on CR 18 (3)
- Tarryall access, USFS (1)
- Silverheels access, USFS

Medium Term:

- Gardner Ranch (Amanda Woodbury) (4)
- Red Hill, BLM (4)
- Reinecker Ridge, BLM

Long Term:

• Hartsel Springs Ranch

Mountain Men Programs: Due to the strong focus on rendezvous the programming section focused on the types of rendezvous that should be emphasized in the Heritage Area and examples of important content was also provided by the participants.

Rendezvous types:

• Learning Rendezvous (like "college" rendezvous of the past) (3)

- Shooting Rendezvous (archery and muzzle loader/black powder)(3)
- "Towndezvous" (2) (adding mountain man content to other events like Burro days)
- Canon rendezvous (1)
- Trade rendezvous

Content:

- School programs
- Primitive skills
  - > Tomahawk and knife throwing
  - Fire making
  - Flint knapping
- Beadwork
- Hide tanning
- Cordage
- Doll making
- Music

### Miners Stakeholder Meeting - Chad Watkins

Miners Projects:

Short Term:

- Snowstorm Dredge rehabilitation and interpretation (2)
- Orphan Boy working and tourist mine(2)
- Magnolia Mill rehabilitation
- Designate and rehabilitate the boarding house at the Dolly Varden mine

Medium Term:

• Paris Mill rehabilitation (2)

Long Term:

• Stabilize and interpret London Mill

Miners Programs:

- Working mill in Paris Mill
- Working recreation mining camp as a base for:
  - > Guided ATV/Jeep tours
  - → Complete mining education
  - → Guided mining

Natural Resources – Prehistory Stakeholder Meeting – Dieter Erdmann (Colorado Open Lands), Dr. Bender (South Park Archaeology Project), Mark Lamb (CDOW), Lea Quisenberry (BLM), Pam, Matt Moorhead (Nature Conservancy), Jara Johnson (MRHI, CUSP) Environment Projects: Short Term:

- Trails Master Plan related development (5)
  - Alma River Walk with Environmental/Natural Resource Interpretation (1)
  - > Interpretive Trails (1)
- Stream restoration and improvement
- Site protection for rare plant communities (4)
- Identify and protect mineral resource area (2)
- Research equipment for biotic history through pollen coring (1) Medium Term:
  - Research equipment for biotic history through pollen coring (1)
  - Hartsel hot springs reuse
  - Field research/conference facility

### Long Term:

• Research equipment for biotic history through pollen coring (1) Prehistory Projects:

Short Term:

• Museum/Archive/Interpretive Center for archaeology and environment/natural resources (4)

Environment Programs:

- Site Stewards program (5)
- Fund research of wetlands (4)
- MP3 Guides/tours—mobile phone apps(4)
- Improve bristlecone pine interpretation (4)
- Colorado birding trail(2)
- Van tours (2)
- Public school presentations (1)
- Guided wildlife trips (1)
- Mountain speaker series (1)
- Wildlife education program (1)
- Road Scholar/Elder Hostel or other active adult learning programs
- Interpretive trails
  - Limited access interpretation on private property (build off of fly fishing program)
- Geology field trips
- Water education

Prehistory Programs:

- Site Stewards program (5)
- MP3 Guides/tours—mobile phone apps(4)
- Van tours (2)

- Public school presentations (1)
- Mountain speaker series (1)
- Road Scholar/Elder Hostel or other active adult learning programs
- Interpretive trails
  - Limited access interpretation on private property (build off of fly fishing program)

Recreational Enthusiasts Stakeholder Meeting – Jara Johnson (MRHI, 4 Wheelers, CUSP), Matt Moorhead (Nature Conservancy), Chad Watkins, Dieter Erdmann (Colorado Open Lands), Ann Lukacs, Ellen McCallum, Steve Collins, Jeff Hyatt (U.S. Forest Service), Leah Quesenberry (BLM), Mark Lamb (CDOW)

Recreational Enthusiasts Projects:

Short Term:

- Reopen "Tourist" mines (6)
  - Guided historic mine tours
- Historic cabin restoration (3)
  - > Ratcliff, Roberts, Swartz, Magnolia
- Wheeler Lake 4x4 maintenance (2)
- Bike path to Breckenridge (1)
- Trailhead improvements (1)
- Visitor centers (1)
- Alma's Gleason cabin restoration (as visitor center) (1)
- Alma River Walk
- Wilkerson Pass ADA accessible interpretive trail

Medium Term:

- Wheeler Lake 4x4 maintenance (2)
- ADA/access improvements to "Aspen alley"

Long Term:

- Easement acquisition for recreation access (4)
- Wheeler Lake 4x4 maintenance (2)
- High altitude training center (1)
- Ski/hiking hut system
- Wilkerson Pass lookout reconstruction

Recreational Enthusiasts Prorams:

- Guided/self-guided heritage tours(5)
- Expand recreation on private land (4)
- Immersion programs (4)
- Trails Master Plan (4)
- Regional recreation coordination(3)

- Theme camps (2)
  - > Archaeology, geology, etc.
- Elder hostel & international program for heritage (2)
- Hard rock mine tours and gold panning
- Birding trail
- Watchable wildlife location

### **Open House in Alma**

In Alma the open house had a light attendance but the SPNHA received favorable responses from those in attendance. The content, interpretive themes and proposed projects and programs were all well received and discussion generally revolved around what the approval process would be and when the Heritage Area would be able to begin implementation.

### Thursday June 16

Settlers Stakeholder Meeting – Jane Gilsinger (Park County Local Archives), Ann Lukacs, Ann Marie Martin (Rocky Mountain Land Library), Jeff Lee(Rocky Mountain Land Library)

Settlers Projects:

Short Term:

- Rocky Mountain Land Library at Buffalo Peaks Ranch (5)
  - > Open air classroom/community meeting space
- Restore historic county courthouse(4)
- Park County local history archives into new library (3)
- Fairplay Main Street development (2)
  - > Infill, moving County offices
- Heritage Resource Center (1)
  - > South Park City Museum as partner
- Higher education facility
- Railroad museum
  - > Como depot and roundhouse
- Railroad "spur" construction
- Cemetery rehabilitation
- Stage coach acquisition

### Medium Term:

• Alma Spring/Moynahan home purchase and restoration Long Term:

- Stage stop rehabilitation along Georgia Pass
- Garo restoration and interpretation

### Settlers Programs:

- Symposium enhancement (3)
- Archive digitization (3)
- Natural history workshops & Field classes
- Water education (2)
- Veterans programming (1)
- "Heritage Days" county-wide event (1)
- Oral history workshops (1)
- Writers workshops and residencies (1)
- Cultural heritage classes and field trips
- Cooking classes (to celebrate people and food)
- Craft workshops and classes
- Fly tying/fishing classes
- School/University heritage programs
- Local history/genealogy workshops
- Rendezvous format for a heritage showcase
- Cemetery tours
- Book art classes
- Designations for properties/objects
- Pioneer homestead immersion
- South Park City program enhancement

### Ranchers Stakeholder Meeting – Abby Carrington (High Plains Ranch), Keith Wells (Salt Works Ranch), George Meyers (Santa Maria Ranch), Helen Dyer (CUSP/Salt Works Ranch), Jane Gilsinger (Park County Local Archives), Ann Marie Martin (Rocky Mountain Land Library), Jeff Lee(Rocky Mountain Land Library)

Ranchers Projects: The project listing for ranchers was treated a bit differently than those in other groups. The projects on the historic ranches are detailed and expansive. The initial list gave priority to which ranch should be addressed first. Then a second list was generated for each ranch complex looking at the many projects on each ranch and prioritizing those projects. Participants were only allowed to "vote" for one project per ranch to prevent stacking of votes on any one ranch. This gave rise to a lot of productive, cooperative discussion among the stakeholders about what was most critical on their properties.

- Salt Works Ranch (9)
  - > Barn restoration (3)
  - > Main house restoration (1)
  - > Build Western heritage center buildings (1)
  - > Restore salt works (1)

- > More cabins for overnight stays
- Develop hosting areas
- Buffalo Peaks Ranch (5)
  - > Renovate main house (4)
  - > New sensitive structure for land library (3)
  - > Renovate 2 bunkhouses (1)
  - Small, modest fishing hut
  - Renovate concrete barn
- Santa Maria Ranch (5)
  - → Bunkhouse restoration (3)
  - > Establish public use plan (1)
- High Plains Ranch (3)
  - > Restore historic homestead (3)
  - > Rehabilitate milking barn (2)
  - > Information station for ranching (1)
  - Rebuild lake
- Open Como Roundhouse to the public (1)
- Ranching information station (1)
- Rehabilitate historic courthouse
- **Ranchers Programs:** 
  - Natural history workshops/field trips (3)
  - Auction (2)
  - Fly fishing/tying classes
  - High altitude cook-off (2)
  - History of ranches (2)
  - Artist classes and workshops (2)
  - "Where your food comes from" tours (2)
  - Water education (1)
  - School/University field sessions(1)
  - Writers workshops and classes (1)
  - Cultural heritage workshops and classes
  - Craft workshops and classes
  - Book arts classes
  - Music/Art festival
  - Western past/present/future lecture series
  - Geological interpretation
  - Trips/tours of working bison ranch
  - South Park City Museum enhancement

From feedback forms at open houses-

"I have property in South Park off Elkhorn Road at the end of County Road 17. I have found arrowheads on my property. There is a section of BLM land adjacent to my 40 acres that includes 7 mile gulch, a wetland area, and I would imagine, American Indian artifacts. The area was a major hunting ground for the Utes. Now it is a potential gas drilling area. What can be done to help preserve this area?"

"The theatre in Alma. It would be great to have actual plays in it again. There is actually a play in the fire station in Alma."

"Save historic buildings, get rid of junkyards such as the one in Como. My spouse and I own (over 5 decades) 4 historic houses we have saved/renovated for living use and 2 old historic houses in Alma. We—I—am truly dismayed by the fact that many 2nd home/lot owners use the property to park their old out-of-use trailers and cars. Soon they become a junk yard."

"Funding for helping landowners fence and restore wetland and fen areas. Development of architectural guidelines that promote heritage area values. Development of guidelines to promote reduction of light sources (save our wonderful night sky views!)."

- 1) Restore the old Garo Store.
- 2) Work with owner of the Catholic Church & rectory in Como, restore it, and rent for weddings, etc.
- 3) Work with the owners of the Montag Saloon & IOOF buildings in Como and restore.
- 4) Put some train tracks back—maybe Como to Buena Vista—have dinners served on board, stop in BV for a while and return to Como.
- 5) Repair the broken headstones in Como cemetery.
- 6) Interpretive signs for all the Como walking tour sites and add other signs—like where AE Cook was shot, the drilling block, where the 1st cemetery was and why it was moved.
- 7) Interpretive signs at old Tarryall and Hamilton.
- 8) Stagecoach rides from Tarryall Creek Ranch to Como.
- 9) Wildflower meadows between Como and Jefferson—over-seed with native plants, for photo and painting ops—with parking along 285.
- 10) Railroad tracks from roundhouse to depot with railroad engine and other cars, with a 1880's passenger car fully restored.
- 11) Map/Walking tour of Como for the houses—telling who lived there, when it was built, etc.
- 12) Continue restoration of Como High School."

"Develop idea expressed by one Como attendee to have some system to provide human contact and interface with visitors at appropriate places and times."

### Wednesday July 27

SPNHA Board Meeting: Board members attending: Nancy Comer, Town of Alma, Chair; Tina Darrah, Town of Fairplay; Jara Johnson, CUSP and MRHI; Ricki Ramstetter, Mountain Man Gallery and Town of Como. Staff attending: Linda Balough, Executive Director; Ashley Bushey, Park County Preservation Planner.

July is a very busy month for South Park and many of the Board members were unable to attend for a variety of reasons, however those that did attend were very engaged and provided staff and consultant with direction regarding the Heritage Area's projects, programs and general policy direction for the Heritage Area as en entity. It was noted that some of the programs and projects listed from the earlier small group meetings were either apparently duplicative or could be combined for greater efficiency and effect. Additionally some of the less feasible projects and programs were eliminated by the Board members present.

It was generally agreed that the SPNHA should have the following policies:

- The SPNHA should avoid being the main funder of any projects or programs that it elects to participate in and partnerships should be pursued for every project or program undertaken
- Unless it is a project or program that the Heritage Area undertakes as the lead agency, which is limited to key foundational projects and programs, the Heritage Area should play an assistive role providing gap financing, technical assistance and/or general support

Additional concepts and direction included:

- Add an initially part-time position that could be expanded to full-time through Park County that would provide assistance to the Executive Director particularly with processing the required federal paperwork, grant administration and project/program management.
- It was discussed that hiring a contractual grant writer/ administrator was also import as a step forward and would allow the heritage area to build capacity for both the organization and local heritage based efforts and businesses

### September 8, 2011 - Meeting with Executive Director Linda Balough

The consultant met with the Executive Director to go over the current plan and discuss the structure of the Heritage Area Board and alternatives for long term funding. Also discussed were the projects and programs that the Heritage Area would take on a primary role in forwarding, mechanics of sub-granting and other items to cover with the Heritage Area Board when meeting with them on September 21.

### September 21, 2011 – Meeting with South Park National Heritage Area Board and Executive Director

This meeting focused on the business plan, final prioritization of projects, eventual composition of the SPNHA Board and the need for establishing a working agreement between the Board and the Park County Supervisors. Also discussed was the approval process for the plan by the local and county governments at the next joint meeting of the county and the two incorporated municipalities.

### October 13, 2011 – Joint Meeting of the Park County Commissioners and Fairplay and Alma Town Boards

This meeting was well attended with all Park County Commissioners and all Trustees for the Towns of Alma and Fairplay. The presentation provided an over view of the content of the Management Plan and the main recommendations for the Heritage Area. In general it was well received and the Towns agreed to pass resolutions of support for the Management Plan and the county is anxious to adopt the Management Plan and is generally very supportive of the direction the Heritage Area is taking for developing South Park's heritage.

In addition to local elected officials a number of Heritage Area Board members were in attendance and a few members of the general public also attended.

### **Resolutions of Support and Adoption by Park County**

The Town of Alma approved a resolution of support on November 1, 2011 (attached).

The Town of Fairplay approved a resolution of support on November 7, 2011 (attached).

Park County Commissioners adopted the South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan on April 25, 2013 (attached).

## STATE OF COLORADO TOWN OF ALMA

## **RESOLUTION 2011-08**

TOWN OF ALMA SUPPORTING THE N OF THE SOUTH PARK NATIONAL COMMISSION AND SUPPORTING THE SUBMISSION TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL AND SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL BY THE SECRETARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR AREA MANAGEMENT PLAN BY THE PARK COUNTY IN AND SUPPORTING THE SUBMISSION TO THE SUPPORTING ADOPTION OF THE OF THE APPROVAL AND HERITAGE AREA A RESOLUTION

Whereas, participation in the South Park National Heritage Area (National Heritage Area) shall be voluntary and shall not interfere with the rights of property owners; and,

Whereas, local control and management of the National Heritage Area will continue; and, Whereas, the National Heritage Area has conducted extensive public participation in the development of its Management Plan; and,

Whereas, the Management Plan reflects the direction and desires of the communities within the boundaries of the National Heritage Area; and, Whereas, the implementation of the Management Plan will result in the preservation, enhancement and interpretation of South Park's heritage assets; and,

opportunities and expand the local tax base while maintaining the unique rural lifestyle of Whereas, implementation of the Management Plan will provide new employment South Park and preserving its heritage; and,

government, private for profit and non-profit organizations, and interested individuals to Whereas, the National Heritage Area shall work in partnership with state and local execute the Management Plan, NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY the Board of Trustees of the Town of Alma as follows: Article 1. The Town of Alma agrees to participate in the implementation of the Management Plan as is feasible and appropriate.

Article 2. The Town of Alma shares common goals with the South Park National Heritage Area.

Article 3. The Alma Board of Trustees is satisfied with the participation and inclusion of the public in the development of the Management Plan. Article 4. By this action, the Alma Board of Trustees direct Town staff to actively participate, support and cooperate with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors and its staff in implementing the Management Plan.

Article 5. By this action, the Town of Alma requests all residents of Alma and especially those citizens who own property or businesses within said boundaries of the National Heritage Area to support, promote and help maintain activities, projects and events within said National Heritage Area. Article 6. By this action, the Board of Trustees of the Town of Alma hereby supports the approval of the Management Plan by the Park County Commission, National Park Service, and the United States Secretary of the Department of Interior. Article 6. The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor to sign and submit this resolution of support to the South Park National Heritage Area for inclusion in said Management Plan to be submitted for approval and adoption.

Duly passed, adopted, and approved this 1st day of November, 2011.

TOWNOF ALMA

Gary Goettelman, Mayor

Narfey Comer, Town Clerk ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Lee Phillips, Town Attorney

## TOWN OF FAIRPLAY, COLORADO RESOLUTION 27-2011

AND RESOLUTION OF THE TOWN OF FAIRPLAY SUPPORTING THE MANAGEMENT PLAN BY THE PARK COUNTY THE THE SOUTH PARK NATIONAL SUBSEQUENT APPROVAL BY THE SECRETARY OF THE UNITED 10 NATIONAL PARK SERVICE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL SUBMISSION THE STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR SUPPORTING APPROVAL AND ADOPTION OF AND AREA COMMISSION HERITAGE •

Whereas, participation in the South Park National Heritage Area (National Heritage Area) shall be voluntary and shall not interfere with the rights of property owners; and, Whereas, local control and management of the National Heritage Area will continue; and,

Whereas, the National Heritage Area has conducted extensive public participation in the development of its Management Plan; and, Whereas, the Management Plan reflects the direction and desires of the communities within the boundaries of the National Heritage Area; and, Whereas, the implementation of the Management Plan will result in the preservation, enhancement and interpretation of South Park's heritage assets; and,

opportunities and expand the local tax base while maintaining the unique rural lifestyle of implementation of the Management Plan will provide new employment South Park and preserving its heritage; and, Whereas,

Whereas, the National Heritage Area shall work in partnership with state and local government, private for profit and non-profit organizations, and interested individuals to execute the Management Plan, NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY the Board of Trustees of the Town of Fairplay as follows:

Article 1. The Town of Fairplay agrees to participate in the implementation of the Management Plan as is feasible and appropriate. Article 2. The Town of Fairplay shares common goals with the South Park National Heritage Area.

Article 3. The Board of Trustees is satisfied with the participation and inclusion of the public in the development of the Management Plan. Article 4. By this action, the Board of Trustees direct Town staff to actively participate, support and cooperate with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors and its staff in implementing the Management Plan. Article 5. By this action, the Town requests all residents of Fairplay and especially those citizens who own property or businesses within said boundaries of the National Heritage Area to support, promote and help maintain activities, projects and events within said National Heritage Area.

Article 6. By this action, the Board of Trustees of the Town of Fairplay hereby supports the approval of the Management Plan by the Park County Commission, National Park Service, and the United States Secretary of the Department of Interior.

Article 6. The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor to sign and submit this resolution of support to the South Park National Heritage Area for inclusion in said Management Plan to be submitted for approval and adoption.

RESOLVED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 7th day of November, 2011.

TOWN OF FAIRPLAY, COLORADO Mayor R PL ED. A. ATTEST: Town Cle (Seal)

### PARK COUNTY, COLORADO BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS Resolution No. 2013 15

# A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA MANAGEMENT PLAN.

WHEREAS in March of 2009, the Congress of the United States voted to approve and President Barack Obama signed into law Public Law 111-11, Section 8003 which established the South Park National Heritage Area; and

WHEREAS Public Law 111-11 states that the management entity for the Heritage Area shall be the Park County Tourism & Community Development Office in conjunction with the South Park National Heritage Area Board of Directors; and

WHEREAS Public Law 111-11 further requires the management entity to prepare and submit a management plan for the Heritage Area to the Secretary of the Interior, and WHEREAS the staff, consultants and National Park Service advisors for the South Park National Heritage Area have prepared the management plan according to the requirements outlined in Public Law 111-11; and

WHEREAS the Park County Tourism and Community Development Office is a department of the Park County Government; and WHEREAS the Park County Board of County Commissioners has jurisdiction over all activities of the departments of Park County Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY OF PARK THAT:

The South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan prepared by the South Park National Heritage Area staff and as approved by the National Park Service and the Department of the Interior and attached hereto, is hereby approved and adopted.

Moved, seconded, and approved this 5th day of 00 will . 2013.

PARK COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

mannan Mark Dowaliby,

ATTEST:

### APPENDIX F



Bald Hill is part of the 27-square mile James Mark Jones State Wildlife Area. Photo courtesy Erica Duvic.

Categorical Exclusion Form Tribal Consultation Letters

State Historic Preservation Officer Consultation Letter

| Categorical Exclusion Form<br>Project: south Park National Heringe Area Management Plan<br>Performant Park National Heringe Area Management Plan<br>Performant Park National Heringe Area<br>Performant Park National Heringe Area<br>The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plan<br>for the South Park National Heringe Area.<br>The project is to review and approve the County Control Common planed with the laboration the laboration of the South Park National Heringe Area.<br>The area designated as the South Park National Heringe Area<br>Divide ridgeline to the Colorado Trail, through Knosha Pass to the ridgeline of the Tarryall Mountains within the<br>Lost Creek Wildeness Area to the exothwark County Each to the south Park County line, and wet along<br>the est County line to the Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fild Cost to the south Park County line, and wet along<br>the County line to the Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fild Creek to the south Park County Fild Park<br>Hareel, Leffreson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>County:<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>Mills Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fild Countains of Alma, County Fild Park<br>County:<br>Project Locations:<br>Project Locations:<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>Mills Mountains to Control Lighway 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Project Locations:<br>Projec |   | National Park Service<br>U.S. Department of the Interior<br>Date: 10/25/2012  |
|--|---|---|
| Categorical Exclusion Form         Project south Park National Heritage Area Management Plan         Project South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan         Project Number: 4445         Project Number: 4445         Project South Park National Heritage Area         The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plan         for the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the watershed of the South         Pare River confined within Park Councy une of the National National Manited with the estimation of the Yangametan Divide ridgelian to begination by south and the watershed of the South         Pare River confined with the Loss Check National National Landmark, then south weat doing the Councy line to the Councy line to the National National Landmark, then south weat the south Park Councy line with the est Councy line to the south Park Councy line, and Vareach Park Councy line, and Wareach Park Councy line, and Wareach Park Councy line, to the Gones Line in Export.         Project Locary       Inc.         Mile Mountains with the communities of Alma, Cono, Faiplay, Harsel, Jeffreson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.         Project Locary       Inc.         Mile Mountains with the communities of Alma, Cono, Faiplay, Harsel, Jeffreson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.         Project Locary       Inc.         Mile Mountains with the communities of Alma, Cono, Faiplay, Harsel, Jeffreson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square mi   |   |   |
| Project: South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan<br>FPC Project Number: 4445         Project Description:         The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plan<br>for the South Park National Heritage Area.         The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plan<br>for the South Park National Heritage Area.         The area designated as the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the wareshed of the South<br>Project Section within Park County. Colorado. The map included with the legislation begins at the south wate<br>corner of Park County and follows the County lime north to Hoosite Pars, countumers east along the<br>County lime to the colorado Trait, through Kanobal Pars to the Tarryall Mountains within the<br>Lost Creek Wildenness Area to the east County Road Sadde and Thinyzina<br>Mite Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fish Creek to the south Park County line, and west along<br>the County line to the county line to the south Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Count, Fairply,<br>Harsel, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.         Project Locations       Project Locations:         County:       Project Locations:         Mitigation(S):       Farks:         On mitigation(S):       Other:         On mitigation(S):       State::         On mitigation(S):       Other:         On the count of the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number<br>of the category used to exclude action from further MEPA analysis and indicate the number  |   | Categorical Exclusion Form  |
| The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plat<br>for the South Park National Heritage Area.<br>The area designated as the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the watershed of the South<br>Plate River confined within Park County, line north to Hoosier Pacs, continues are along the Continental<br>Divide ridgeline to the Colorado Trait, through Kacoha Past to the ridgeline of the Tarryall Mountains with the<br>Lost Creek Wildensea Area to the aest County line north to Hoosier Pacs, continues are along the County line until it reaches County Racoha 96 turning west and then connecting through Saddle and Thirynine<br>Mith Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fish Creek to the south Park County line, and west along<br>the County line to the southwest corner. The South Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay,<br>Hartsh, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>County: Park Schere Area to the action Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay,<br>Hartsh, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>County: Park Schere Alter Alma Area to the Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay,<br>Hartsh, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>County: Park Schere Alma County Racoha Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay,<br>Mitgation(S):<br>An on mitgation Schere Alma Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay,<br>District: Park Schere Alma Park NHA analysis and indicate the number<br>of the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number<br>of the category (see Section 3-4 of Do-12):<br>3.3 CEB for Which No Formal Documentation is Neores, plans and similar documents which will result in<br>recommendations or popovel distans which would cause or only minimal environmentated in pact. On<br>the basis of the environmentat                             |   | Project: South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan<br>PEPC Project Number: 44445<br>Project Description:  |
| The area designated as the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the watershed of the South Plate River confined within Park County and follows the County line north to Hoosier Pass, continues east along the Continental Divide ridgeline to the Colorado Trail, through Kenosha Pass to the riggine of the Tarryal Mountains within the Lost Creek Wilderness Area to the east County line at Lost Creek National Namal Landmark, then south along the east County line until It reaches County Rand & Guntise was and then connecting through Seadle and Thrynine Mile Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fish Creek to the south Park County line, and west along the County line to the southwest corner. The South Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairply, Harsel, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles. Project Locations: Project Locations: Location County: Park State: CO Marker: State: CO Marker: State: CO Marker: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: State: State: State: State: State: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State: State: CO Marker: State:   |   | The project is to review and approve the legislatively required (Public Law 111-11, Section 8003) Management Plan for the South Park National Heritage Area.  |
| Divide ridgeline to the Colorado Trail, through Kenosha Pass to the ridgeline of the Taryal Mountains within the<br>Lost Creek Wilderness Area to the east County line at Lost Creek National Natural Landmark, then south and Thrynine<br>east County line until it reaches County Read 96 furming west and then connecting through Saddle and Thrynin<br>Mille Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along 5th Creek to the south Park County line, and west along<br>the County line to the southware coner. The South Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Come, Fairplay,<br>Harsel, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Location Ecounty: Park Science: CO<br>District. Park County is Section: Section: Section:<br>Geo. Marker: Other: Other:<br>Mitigation(s):<br>No miligations identified.<br>No miligations identified.<br>Section: Gene and Ning Analysis and indicate the number<br>of the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number<br>of the category (see Section 3-4 of DO-12):<br>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary<br>3.3 code = R. Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in<br>recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.<br>On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which<br>am familiar, I am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No<br>exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6<br>apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.  |   | The area designated as the South Park National Heritage Area is generally limited to the watershed of the South<br>Platte River confined within Park County, Colorado. The map included with the legislation begins at the southwest<br>corner of Park County and follows the County line north to Hoosier Pass, continues east along the Continental                   |
| Mile Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fish Creek to the south Park County line, and west along the County line to the southwest corner. The South Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay, Harsel, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.<br>Project Locations:<br>Project Locations:<br>Location<br>County: Park State: CO<br>District: Section: State: CO<br>Mitigation(s):<br>• No mitigation(s):<br>• No mitigation(s):<br>a Section State: CO<br>Section: Other: Other: Section: Section: Section: Section: Other: Section: Secti   |   | Divide ridgeline to the Colorado Trail, through Kenosha Pass to the ridgeline of the Tarryall Mountains within the<br>Lost Creek Wilderness Area to the east County line at Lost Creek National Natural Landmark, then south along the  |
| Project Locations:       Location         Location       County:       Park       State:       CO         District:       Section:       Section:       Section:       Section:         Geo. Marker:       Other:       Section:       Section:       Section:         Mitigation(s):       No mitigations identified.       Other:       Other:       Section:         acoustion       Section 3-4 of DO-12):       Other:       Section 3-4 of DO-12):       Section 3-4 of DO-12):         3:3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.         3:3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.         On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which am famillar, 1 am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 seption 3-6 of DO-12.  | • | Mile Mountains to Colorado Highway 9, southeast along Fish Creek to the south Park County line, and west along the County line to the southwest corner. The South Park NHA includes the communities of Alma, Como, Fairplay, Hartsel, Jefferson, and Lake George and is approximately 1,200 square miles.   |
| County:       Park       State:       CO         District:       Section:       Section:       Section:         Geo. Marker:       Other:       Other:       Other:         Mitigation(s):       Image: CO       Section:       Other:         Mitigation(s):       Image: CO       Section:       Other:         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO       Image: CO         Image: Complexity in the section state       Image: CO       Image: CO <tdi< td=""><td></td><td>Project Locations:<br/>Location</td></tdi<>   |   | Project Locations:<br>Location  |
| <ul> <li>Mitigation(s):</li> <li>No mitigations identified.</li> <li>No mitigations identified.</li> <li>Describe the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number of the category (see Section 3-4 of DO-12):</li> <li>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary</li> <li>3.3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no on only minimal environmental impact.</li> <li>On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which am familiar, 1 am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.</li> </ul>   |   | Park State:<br>Section:<br>rker: Other:   |
| <ul> <li>No mitigations identified.</li> <li>Describe the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number of the category (see Section 3-4 of DO-12):</li> <li>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary</li> <li>3.3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.</li> <li>On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which am familiar, 1 am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.</li> </ul>   |   | Mitigation(s):  |
| <ul> <li>Describe the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number of the category (see Section 3-4 of DO-12):</li> <li>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary</li> <li>3.3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.</li> <li>On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which am familiar, 1 am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.</li> </ul>   |   | No mitigations identified.  |
| <ul> <li>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary</li> <li>3.3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.</li> <li>On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which am familiar, I am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.</li> </ul>  |   | Describe the category used to exclude action from further NEPA analysis and indicate the number of the category (see Section 3-4 of DO-12):   |
| On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which<br>am familiar, I am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No<br>exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6<br>apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12.   |   | <ul><li>3.3 CEs for Which No Formal Documentation is Necessary</li><li>3.3 code = R, Adoption or approval of surveys, studies, reports, plans and similar documents which will result in recommendations or proposed actions which would cause no or only minimal environmental impact.</li></ul>   |
|  |   | On the basis of the environmental impact information in the statutory compliance file, with which I am familiar, I am categorically excluding the described project from further NEPA analysis. No exceptional circumstances (e.g. all boxes in the ESF are marked "no") or conditions in Section 3-6 apply, and the action is fully described in Section 3-4 of DO-12. |

• Ł Shin E, Kes Assistant Regional Director, Intermountain Regional Office\_ NPS Contact

.

21-02-01 Date: \_ Date:

5

Linda Balough Executive Director PO Box 1373 Fairplay, CO 80440 719 836-4298 Ibalough@parkco.us



March 22, 2012

Marlinda Moon, Chairperson Skull Valley Goshute General Council Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians of Utah 1198 N, Main St. Tooele, UT 84074

Dear Chairperson Moon :

The Board of Directors of the South Park National Heritage Area invites your tribe's participation.

entirely located within Park County Colorado and encompasses the area once known as Bayou Salado by the early trappers who were here from the early to middle 1800s. Please see the enclosed map and short description of the South Park National Heritage Area. Congress designated the 1,500-square-mile South Park National Heritage Area in 2009. This land is

We are currently developing a ten-year management plan and would like your review and input if your tribal history should include this area. We have accounts from the early settlers, miners and even trappers, and much evidence of occupation dating back over 10,000 years, and we would very much appreciate any input you might want to share about how this area figures in your tribe's history.

I will contact you when the first draft of the management plan is ready for review, but please pass on this letter to those in your tribe who may wish to provide some insight to us now.

We would like to know if and how the South Park figures into your tribal heritage. By what name did your people know this land? We would like to know if you have any environmental concerns, though the people living in the South Park intend to keep the land as undeveloped and unspoiled as we can and over 30,000 acres of privately owned land is under easement protection.

We also ask you to express any other concerns that you might want to address regarding this area.

Respectfully,

Linda Balough

## South Park National Heritage Area Linda Balough Executive Director

PO Box 1373 Fairplay, CO 80440 719 836-4298 <u>Ibalough@parkco.us</u>



Terry G. Knight, Sr. ALP Cultural Resources Contract Coordinator Ute Mountain Ute Tribe PO Box 468 Towaoc, CO 81334

Dear Mr. Knight,

A few weeks ago I send an advance letter notifying you that we were working on a management plan for the South Park National Heritage Area in South Park, Colorado.

We have completed a preliminary draft of that management plan, and would very much like your input as we continue to work on the plan. We know that the Arapaho people came periodically to the South Park, but have very little information about your presence there.

possible some programs, in the future in which visitors can learn of life in the South Park before the miners We would like to know if you have any oral histories of being in the South Park area; what you called this land; how often your people may have come to the area or if you had any regular encampments here. Whatever you might care to share with us would be important. We hope to have interpretation, and if comments or ideas for partnering with us in providing accurate information of your presence here. and settlers came from the eastern states and Europe. We'd like to get it right and encourage your

The preliminary draft of the management plan is now posted on the Park County website at www.parkco.us You can access the plan by going to the website, clicking on "departments" then "historic preservation" then "South Park National Heritage Area" and then "Management Plan". If you would prefer to receive a paper copy of the plan by mail, please let me know and l'll be happy to send one to you.

Thank you for your time. I look forward to hearing from you.

Balangh Z

Linda Balough



April 4, 2012

Linda Balough Executive Director P.O. Box 1373 Fairplay, Colorado 80440

Dear Ms. Balough:

ate your gesture of seeking information from the Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribes on We have received and reviewed the information that you forwarded to us on March 22, concerning the ten-year Management Plan for South Park. We apprecithis area.

quently, there may be some event or episode that would involve this site. We will do some research and notify you if our search reveals any findings that are mate-The Tribes resided in Colorado for a period prior to their move to Kansas rectly affect the Tribes. However, since it was our forte to move our camps freand into Oklahoma. At this time, we know of no specific details that would dirial to your proposed Plan.

Thank you for your communication and we look forward to working with you in the future.

Respectfully,

March

Margaret Anquoe, Acting Tribal Historic Preservation Officer

xc: Governor Janice Prairie Chief Boswell



LeRoy N. Shingoitewa CHAIRMAN

Herman G. Honamie VICE-CHAIRMAN

May 21, 2012

Linda Balough, Executive Director South Park National Heritage Area Fairplay, Colorado 80440 P.O. Box 1373

Dear Director Balough,

Thank you for your correspondence dated May 10, 2012, in response to our May 7, 2012, letter regarding the South Park National Heritage Area in central Colorado. The Hopi Cultural Preservation Office appreciates your continuing solicitation of our input and your efforts to address our concerns. We understand Congress designated the 1,500 square-mile South Park National Heritage Area in 2009. In our May 7th letter, the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office stated that we claim cultural affiliation to the Ancestral Pueblo prehistoric cultural groups in southwestern Colorado, support the identification and avoidance of prehistoric archaeological sites, and consider the prehistoric archaeological sites of our ancestors to be Traditional Cultural Properties.

We also stated that are not aware of any Hopi ancestral sites or Traditional Cultural Properties in the South Park National Heritage Area in the high mountains of central Colorado, and therefore we deferred to other tribes and interested parties in the development of a ten-year management plan. However, we further stated that if Ancestral Pueblo sites are identified in the South Park National Heritage Area, we requested consultation on their protection and preservation. Your May 10<sup>th</sup> correspondence points out that artifacts dating back 10.000 years have been found in the South Park. Pursuant to Hopi Tribal Council Resolution H-70-94, the Hopi Tribe also claims cultural affiliation to the Paleo-Indian and Archaic peoples in the American Southwest. Therefore, we revise our request to be that if Paleo-Indian, Archaic, or Ancestral Pueblo sites are identified in the South Park National Heritage Area, we request consultation on their protection and preservation.

Hopi Cultural Preservation Office at 928-734-3619 or tmorgart@hopi.nsn.us. Thank you again for your If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Terry Morgart at the consideration.

Respectfully,

ector Lelgh J. Kuwahwisiwma, Dig

Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

xc: Colorado State Historic Preservation Office

From: Naranjo, Alden [anaranjo@southern-ute.nsn.us] Sent: Tuesday, September 18, 2012 2:18 PM To: Linda Balough Cc: Redd, Elise Subject: Southpark, Heritage area Hello Linda You asked for the Southern Ute Tribes input for the south pa

trappers who settled in Ute land as squatters' these vast areas in Colorado was home to the Ute people, so we have Utes, six bands of Utes occupied the majority of what is known as Colorado, priory to the coming of immigrates and You asked for the Southern Ute Tribes input for the south park area. The Utes occupied this area before the coming starts in the 1800's, very few accounts of the Utes in the state of Colorado is known, if you read the history of the of the Whiteman or whom we know as the immigrates, to most of the people in Colorado, history for Colorado a long history in the South Park area and the state of Colorado,

Thank you for asking if we the Ute people had any connection the this area, I would be glad to meet with you in regards to this. Thank you

Alden B. Naranjo NAGPRA Coordinator P.O. Box 737 Ignacio, Co. 81137 970-563-0100 ext. 2257 anaranjo@southern-ute.nsn.us



March 7, 2013

Greg Kendrick National Park Service Intermountain Region 12795 West Alameda Parkway P.O. Box 25287 Denver, CO 80225-0287 Re: South Park National Heritage Area Management Plan (CHS #63548)

Dear Mr. Kendrick:

February 22, 2013 regarding the review of the above-mentioned project under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106). After review of the management plan, we concur with the recommended finding of no historic properties affected [36 CFR 800.4(d)(1)] Thank you for your correspondence dated February 21, 2013 and received by our office on under Section 106.

We request being involved in the consultation process with the local government, which as stipulated in 36 CFR 800.3 is required to be notified of the undertaking, and with other consulting parties. Additional information provided by the local government or consulting parties might cause our office to re-evaluate our eligibility and potential effect findings.

consulting parties. If we may be of further assistance, please contact Amy Pallante, our Section Please note that our compliance letter does not end the 30-day review period provided to other 106 Compliance Manager, at (303) 866-4678.

State Historic Preservation Officer Edward C. Nichols cerely, Sil

- 0 

HistoryColorado.org History Colorado, 1200 Broadway, Denver, CO 80203



### SOUTH PARK NATIONAL HERITAGE AREA

1246 CR 16 PO Box 1373 Fairplay, CO 80440 (719) 836-4273 southparkheritage.org